LIM367 Mogalakwena	Contact Information	<b>-</b>	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	ı		
Municipality	LIM367 Mogalakwena		
Grade	6	1 Grade in terms of the Remune	eration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	LIM LIMPOPO		
Web Address	www.mogalakwena.gov.za		
e-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address:	<b>1</b>	_	
P.O. Box	34		
City / Town	Mokopane		
Postal Code	0600		
Street address			
Building	Mogalakwena Municipality Civic Centre		
Street No. & Name City / Town	54 Retief Mokopane		
Postal Code	0600		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	0154919600		
Fax number			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spe	
ID Number	7204125906082	ID Number	8708060612082
Title	Mr Comusi Hispagas Mathebula	Title	Ms Pagina Makaadi Manala
Name	Samuel Hlengane Mathebula	Name	Rosina Mokgadi Manala
Telephone number Cell number	015 491 9611 082 346 5811	Telephone number Cell number	015 491 9609 073 665 7447
Fax number	002 340 3011	Fax number	073 003 7447
E-mail address	mathebulas@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	mathebulas@mogalakwena.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the May	
ID Number	7509210474089	ID Number	9109010283083
Title Name	Mrs Andrina Matsemela	Title Name	Ms Khomotso Mosima Dikotla
Telephone number	015 491 9608	Telephone number	015 491 9608
Cell number	082 228 2436	Cell number	072 867 6078
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	dikotlak@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	dikotlak@mogalakwena.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive	Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Dep	uty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number Cell number		Telephone number Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS	SHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Mur	nicipal Manager:
ID Number	M.	ID Number	M.
Title	Mr. Marcus Mthomboni	Title	Mrs
Name Telephone number	Marcus Mthombeni 015 491 9604	Name Telephone number	Venter 015 491 9604
Cell number	076 014 5860	Cell number	010 431 3004
Fax number	2.23110000	Fax number	
E-mail address	076 014 5860	E-mail address	venterr@mogalakwena.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chic	
ID Number	6805275308084	ID Number	6907110597085
Title	Mr Sasa Mulanga	Title	Ms Tahaga Sakala
Name Telephone number	Sasa Mulenga 015 491 9606	Name Telephone number	Tebogo Sekalo 015 491 9606
Cell number	083 277 2141	Cell number	019 481 8000
Fax number	VVV 211 2141	Fax number	
E-mail address	mulengas@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	sekalot@mogalakwena.gov.za
	ubmitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number	8207115685086	ID Number	8605085259081
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name Telephone number	Mathibe	Name	Ketlogetswe Daniel Sibanda
	015 491 9701	Telephone number	015 491 9745
	074 348 0142	Cell number	
Cell number	074 348 0142	Cell number Fax number	
	074 348 0142 mathibeb@mogalakwena.gov.za	Cell number Fax number E-mail address	sibandak@mogalakwena.gov.za

Official connectible for the	itting financial information	Official consensible for the	uidin - financial information
Official responsible for subn	nitting tinancial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number	intung iniancial information	ID Number	mung mancial information
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	sitting financial information		uittina financial information
Official responsible for subn	intung iniancial information	Official responsible for subn	mung maneial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number E-mail address		Fax number E-mail address	
	sitting financial information		uittina financial information
Official responsible for subn	nitting mancial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Water Process 11 to France Proc	E-mail address	900 - Para da La Carta - Carta
Official responsible for subn	nitting tinancial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting tinancial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
		Cell number	
Cell number			
Fax number		Fax number	
Fax number E-mail address			
Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Fax number	
Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subn ID Number	nitting financial information	Fax number	
Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subn ID Number Title	nitting financial information	Fax number	
Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subn ID Number Title Name	nitting financial information	Fax number	
Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subn ID Number Title Name Telephone number	nitting financial information	Fax number	
Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subn ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	nitting financial information	Fax number	
Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subn ID Number Title Name Telephone number	nitting financial information	Fax number	

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A1 Budget Summary

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A1 Budget Sur	illiliai y				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure								
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediur	Framework				
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21			
Financial Performance													
Property rates	50 879	55 460	-	71 243	73 022	73 022	54 593	76 924	83 060	89 687			
Service charges	274 427	296 903	-	339 314	355 768	355 768	261 267	386 538	418 990	447 414			
Investment revenue	34 757	38 940	-	39 017	38 587	38 587	12 706	42 139	45 510 437 025	49 151			
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	319 290 57 004	374 350 65 879	-	385 152 22 859	364 572 30 059	364 572 30 059	525 266 23 690	403 839 44 960	46 138	472 858 49 382			
	736 357	831 531	-	857 585	862 008	862 008	877 522	954 400	1 030 724	1 108 492			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)													
Employee costs	198 931	213 229	-	337 778	329 028	329 028	204 873	346 854	367 830	388 632			
Remuneration of councillors	17 832	19 704	-	- 01 110	5 256	5 256	7 400	24 521	26 110	27 699			
Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges	74 211 168	83 868 271	-	91 418	46 636	46 636	7 905	98 709	104 138	109 866			
Materials and bulk purchases	169 306	317 409	_	233 239	250 842	250 842	194 146	270 571	294 259	311 481			
Transfers and grants	35 069	27 619	_	1 626	1 310	1 310	666	1 711	1 805	1 904			
Other expenditure	285 922	200 264	_	193 911	314 359	314 359	244 497	211 998	228 872	241 446			
Total Expenditure	781 439	862 364	_	857 972	947 431	947 431	659 489	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029			
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 082)	(30 833)	_	(388)	(85 423)	(85 423)	218 033	36	7 710	27 463			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	207 955	409 420	_	_	5 217	5 217		270 416	424 175	448 606			
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	_	368 054	362 837	362 837	63 000	8 935	9 426	9 945			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	162 873	378 587	_	367 666	282 631	282 631	281 033	279 387	441 312	486 014			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	162 873	378 587	-	367 666	282 631	282 631	281 033	279 387	441 312	486 014			
Capital expenditure & funds sources													
Capital expenditure	235 323	514 355	_	486 147	409 229	409 229	242 950	277 416	432 175	448 606			
Transfers recognised - capital	207 816	409 420	_	367 666	367 755	367 755	220 593	270 416	424 175	448 606			
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_			
Internally generated funds	27 507	104 935	-	118 481	41 474	41 474	22 356	7 000	8 000	_			
Total sources of capital funds	235 323	514 355	-	486 147	409 229	409 229	242 950	277 416	432 175	448 606			
Financial position													
Total current assets	649 311	722 702	_	867 604	873 526	_	(117 681)	503 143	534 816	560 011			
Total non current assets	1 647 732	2 074 870	-	1 984 361	2 099 453	409 229	242 953	6 297 517	6 437 711	6 498 688			
Total current liabilities	242 051	369 439	-	299 115	316 463	-	(155 685)	368 378	373 639	410 014			
Total non current liabilities	90 624	87 789	-	-	-	-	-	88 882	92 771	98 928			
Community wealth/Equity	1 964 368	2 499 264	-	2 840 322	2 899 488	282 631	281 033	6 343 400	6 506 118	6 549 758			
Cash flows													
Net cash from (used) operating	270 698	482 774	-	358 913	416 476	416 476	_	389 161	561 132	612 425			
Net cash from (used) investing	(210 448)	(481 869)	-	(358 913)	(359 301)	(359 301)	-	(258 501)	(414 119)	(429 557)			
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	524 537	525 443	-	217 426	274 601	274 601	-	217 426	364 439	547 308			
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation													
Cash and investments available	524 537	525 443	_	439 645	465 145	_	(174 799)	217 426	229 384	242 000			
Application of cash and investments	117 732	2 545 791	_	(149 834)	(87 599)	_	(158 710)	32 241	14 032	35 910			
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	406 806	(2 020 349)	-	589 480	552 744	-	(16 089)	185 185	215 352	206 090			
Asset management													
Asset register summary (WDV)	_	1 647 136	2 074 650	486 147	409 229	409 229		6 255 339	6 392 213	6 451 743			
Depreciation	74 211	-	-	91 418	46 636	46 636		98 709	104 138	109 866			
Renewal of Existing Assets	19 229	16 015	-	14 916	4 850	4 850		_	_	_			
Repairs and Maintenance	98 397	148 906	-	46 466	67 447	67 447		46 571	48 251	50 905			
Free services													
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	_	_	_ ]	708	708	765	826			
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 800	1 800	_	_	1 958	1 958	2 115	2 115	2 284	2 467			
Households below minimum service level								1					
	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_			
Water:													
water: Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_			
		-	- -	-	-		-		-	-			

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expend Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		405 131	480 212	-	480 023	480 533	480 533	534 649	578 131	625 158		
Executive and council		306 114	367 699	_	400 477	391 052	391 052	428 359	465 897	504 546		
Finance and administration		99 017	112 514	-	79 543	89 479	89 479	106 287	112 231	120 610		
Internal audit		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	3	3		
Community and public safety		11 117	30 219	-	24 776	21 934	21 934	31 293	30 531	35 918		
Community and social services		582	364	-	454	340	340	480	518	560		
Sport and recreation		4 972	22 591	_	15 560	15 540	15 540	21 589	20 274	25 075		
Public safety		5 420	7 117	_	8 594	5 886	5 886	9 043	9 543	10 071		
Housing		143	147	-	168	168	168	182	196	212		
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Economic and environmental services		50 818	48 898	_	67 047	64 926	64 926	54 939	68 295	68 314		
Planning and development		247	768	_	12 723	12 491	12 491	12 794	12 858	5 927		
Road transport		50 565	48 126	_	54 324	52 435	52 435	42 145	55 437	62 388		
Environmental protection		6	4	_	-	-	_	_	_	_		
Trading services		477 246	681 622	_	653 792	662 669	662 669	612 869	787 369	837 652		
Energy sources		201 378	227 366	_	261 291	263 790	263 790	290 338	319 591	337 369		
Water management		203 099	398 598	_	348 572	357 181	357 181	260 247	389 796	437 135		
Waste water management		56 582	40 088	_	26 496	25 550	25 550	43 113	58 926	42 561		
Waste management		16 188	15 570	_	17 434	16 149	16 149	19 170	19 057	20 586		
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	944 312	1 240 951	_	1 225 638	1 230 062	1 230 062	1 233 751	1 464 325	1 567 043		
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		249 136	226 585	_	209 692	226 734	226 734	240 743	253 861	266 733		
Executive and council		129 875	127 423	-	94 031	94 268	94 268	107 558	114 186	120 519		
Finance and administration		119 261	99 162	-	113 026	130 196	130 196	130 288	136 589	142 938		
Internal audit		-	-	-	2 635	2 270	2 270	2 897	3 086	3 276		
Community and public safety		30 467	31 138	-	49 399	43 581	43 581	53 943	57 330	60 765		
Community and social services		11 441	11 629	_	22 453	19 004	19 004	24 195	25 721	27 267		
Sport and recreation		12 079	11 982	_	17 214	15 419	15 419	18 892	20 044	21 217		
Public safety		5 925	6 689	_	8 161	8 080	8 080	9 026	9 617	10 213		
Housing		1 001	819	_	1 570	1 078	1 078	1 829	1 948	2 068		
Health		21	19	_	-	-	_	_	_	_		
Economic and environmental services		106 683	157 667	_	124 444	199 505	199 505	145 933	160 315	169 755		
Planning and development		15 660	19 330	_	33 998	28 607	28 607	33 986	36 133	38 335		
Road transport		89 253	136 434	_	90 446	170 898	170 898	111 947	124 182	131 420		
Environmental protection		1 770	1 904	_	_	_	_	_	-	-		
Trading services		394 280	445 942	_	473 306	476 563	476 563	512 469	550 145	582 328		
Energy sources		181 344	204 099	_	255 624	248 966	248 966	284 092	306 349	323 456		
Water management		170 989	185 603	_	168 322	166 306	166 306	164 294	175 899	187 013		
Waste water management		14 756	26 462	_	19 907	28 508	28 508	22 027	23 291	24 648		
Waste management		27 192	29 778	_	29 453	32 783	32 783	42 056	44 607	47 210		
Other	4	873	1 032	_	1 132	1 048	1 048	1 276	1 361	1 448		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	781 439	862 364	_	857 972	947 431	947 431	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		162 873	378 587		367 666	282 631	282 631	279 387	441 312	486 014		

<sup>1.</sup> Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

<sup>2.</sup> Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>3.</sup> Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>4.</sup> All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +: 2020/21	
evenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration  Executive and council		<b>405 131</b> 306 114	480 212 367 699	-	480 023 400 477	480 533 391 052	480 533 391 052	534 649 428 359	578 131 465 897	<b>625 158</b> 504 546	
Mayor and Council		306 114	367 698	_	400 477	391 052	391 052	428 359	465 895	504 543	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		300 112	307 090	_	400 473	2	391 030	420 337	400 090	304 543	
Finance and administration		99 017	112 514	_	79 543	89 479	89 479	106 287	112 231	120 610	
Administrative and Corporate Support		4 154	5 052	_	37	40	40	55	59	64	
Asset Management			_	_	5	2 122	2 122	6	6	7	
Budget and Treasury Office		75 015	74 871	_	849	848	848	884	884	884	
Finance		-	-	-	4 604	4 381	4 381	4 956	5 265	5 651	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		2	0	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Information Technology		934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	3	3	
Property Services		18 911	32 591	-	9 838	9 058	9 058	21 359	20 666	21 837	
Risk Management		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	3	3	
Security Services											
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	2	1	1	2	2	3	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	73 201	73 022	73 022	79 018	85 340	92 156	
Internal audit		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	3	3	
Governance Function		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	3	3	
Community and public safety		11 117	30 219	-	24 776	21 934	21 934	31 293	30 531	35 918	
Community and social services		582	364	-	454	340	340	480	518	560	
Aged Care											
Agricultural											
Animal Care and Diseases											
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		126	157	-	301	210	210	325	351	379	
Child Care Facilities											
Community Halls and Facilities		74	101	-	111	102	102	110	118	128	
Consumer Protection											
Cultural Matters											
Disaster Management											
Education											
Indigenous and Customary Law											
Industrial Promotion											
Language Policy		378	93		25	17	17	27	29	32	
Libraries and Archives		3/0	90	_	25	17	17	21	29	32	
Literacy Programmes Media Services											
		4	12	_	17	11	11	18	19	21	
Museums and Art Galleries Population Development		4	12	_	17	""	"	10	19	21	
Provincial Cultural Matters											
Theatres											
Zoo's											
Sport and recreation		4 972	22 591	_	15 560	15 540	15 540	21 589	20 274	25 075	
Beaches and Jetties		4312	22 391	_	13 300	13 340	13 340	21 303	20 214	25 07	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering											
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		_	_	_	8	5	5	8	9	10	
Recreational Facilities		_	_	_	15 552	15 535	15 535	21 580	20 265	25 065	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4 972	22 591	_	10 002	10 000	10 000	21 000	20 200	20 000	
Public safety		5 420	7 117	_	8 594	5 886	5 886	9 043	9 543	10 071	
Civil Defence		0 120			0 00 1	0 000	0 000	0 0.10	0 0.0		
Cleansing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Control of Public Nuisances											
Fencing and Fences											
Fire Fighting and Protection		5 420	7 117	_	8 594	5 886	5 886	9 043	9 543	10 071	
Licensing and Control of Animals											
Housing		143	147	_	168	168	168	182	196	212	
Housina		143	147	_	168	168	168	182	196	212	
Informal Settlements											
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance											
Health Services											
Laboratory Services											
Food Control											
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases											
Vector Control											
Chemical Safety											

Economic and environmental services		818 48 898		67 047	64 926	64 926	54 939	68 295	68 314
Planning and development		247 768	-	12 723	12 491	12 491	12 794	12 858	5 927
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)			_	7 005	7 003	7 003	7 005	7 006	6
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning		13 –	-	(6)	2	2	7	7	8
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		234 768	-	725	486	486	783	845	913
Project Management Unit			-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport		565 48 126		54 324	52 435	52 435	42 145	55 437	62 388
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	5	188 3 193	-	18	12	12	19	21	22
Pounds									
Public Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		661 7 774		14 851	12 968	12 968	16 126	17 416	18 809
Roads	37	715 37 159	-	39 455	39 455	39 455	26 000	38 000	43 556
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection		6 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control		6 4							
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	477			653 792	662 669	662 669	612 869	787 369	837 652
Energy sources	201		-	261 291	263 790	263 790	290 338	319 591	337 369
Electricity	201	378 61 877	-	256 074	258 573	258 573	285 107	313 591	330 369
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		- 165 489	-	5 217	5 217	5 217	5 231	6 000	7 000
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	203	099 398 598	-	348 572	357 181	357 181	260 247	389 796	437 135
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	203	099 398 598	-	348 572	357 181	357 181	260 247	389 796	437 135
Water Storage									
Waste water management	56	582 40 088	-	26 496	25 550	25 550	43 113	58 926	42 561
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	56	582 40 088	-	20 178	19 474	19 474	26 290	22 776	34 602
Storm Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment			-	6 318	6 076	6 076	16 824	36 150	7 959
Waste management	16	188 15 570	-	17 434	16 149	16 149	19 170	19 057	20 586
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal	16	188 15 570	-	17 434	16 149	16 149	19 170	19 057	20 586
Street Cleaning									
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Licensing and Regulation Markets									
	2 944	 312	_	1 225 638	1 230 062	1 230 062	1 233 751	1 464 325	1 567 043

Expenditure - Functional				l					
Municipal governance and administration	249 136	226 585	-	209 692	226 734	226 734	240 743	253 861	266 733
Executive and council	129 875	127 423	-	94 031	94 268	94 268	107 558	114 186	120 519
Mayor and Council	122 015	122 711	-	89 508	89 863	89 863	102 318	108 622	114 629
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	7 860	4 712	-	4 523	4 405	4 405	5 240	5 564	5 889
Finance and administration	119 261	99 162	-	113 026	130 196	130 196	130 288	136 589	142 938
Administrative and Corporate Support	64 681	56 233	-	16 557	21 980	21 980	20 264	21 549	22 839
Asset Management	-	-	-	2 203	2 116	2 116	2 531	2 696	2 861
Budget and Treasury Office	42 632	15 305	-	3 230	3 283	3 283	3 586	3 816	4 048
Finance	-	-	-	23 912	37 031	37 031	27 679	29 395	31 142
Fleet Management	- 4 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	4 827	6 361	-	39 993	38 649	38 649	41 627	42 367	43 117
Information Technology	2 976	2 054		6 672	4 587	4 587	7 332	7 831	8 288 8 844
Legal Services	_	_	-	3 001 1 743	8 825 1 700	8 825 1 700	7 883 2 112	8 355 2 250	2 389
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services	4 146	19 207	_	9 608	6 586	6 586	10 359	10 962	11 586
Risk Management	4 140	19 207	_	932	755	755	1 006	1 073	1 140
Security Services	_	_	_	302	755	735	1 000	10/3	1 140
Supply Chain Management	_	_	_	5 159	4 665	4 665	5 907	6 294	6 684
Valuation Service	_	_	_	17	17	17	-	- 0 254	- 0 004
Internal audit	_	_	_	2 635	2 270	2 270	2 897	3 086	3 276
Governance Function	_	_	_	2 635	2 270	2 270	2 897	3 086	3 276
Community and public safety	30 467	31 138	-	49 399	43 581	43 581	53 943	57 330	60 765
Community and social services	11 441	11 629	_	22 453	19 004	19 004	24 195	25 721	27 267
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	3 856	4 441	-	5 480	5 391	5 391	5 889	6 266	6 643
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities	609	304	-	6 142	4 242	4 242	6 496	6 884	7 283
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management									
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy	5.000	5 705		0.000	7044	7044	40.005	40.057	44.540
Libraries and Archives	5 909	5 725	-	9 332	7 911	7 911	10 205	10 857	11 516
Literacy Programmes  Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries	1 067	1 158		1 499	1 460	1 460	1 605	1 715	1 824
Population Development	1 007	1 130	_	1433	1 400	1 400	1 003	1713	1 024
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	12 079	11 982	_	17 214	15 419	15 419	18 892	20 044	21 217
Beaches and Jetties					10 110				
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	_	_	_	8 064	8 793	8 793	9 171	9 739	10 313
Recreational Facilities	_	_	_	9 150	6 626	6 626	9 720	10 305	10 904
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	12 079	11 982							
Public safety	5 925	6 689	-	8 161	8 080	8 080	9 026	9 617	10 213
Civil Defence									
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	97	97	91	96	102
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection	5 925	6 689	-	8 161	7 984	7 984	8 935	9 521	10 111
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Housing	1 001	819	-	1 570	1 078	1 078	1 829	1 948	2 068
Housing	1 001	819	-	1 570	1 078	1 078	1 829	1 948	2 068
Informal Settlements									
Health	21	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance									
Health Services	21	19							
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									

Economic and environmental services		106 683	157 667	_	124 444	199 505	199 505	145 933	160 315	169 755
Planning and development	l <del>-</del>	15 660	19 330		33 998	28 607	28 607	33 986	36 133	38 335
• •		13 000	19 330	-	33 990	20 007	20 007	33 900	30 133	30 333
Billboards				_	11 232	10 398	10 398	12 132	12 914	13 699
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	_	11 232	10 396	10 396	12 132	12 914	13 099
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation		7.005			5.040	0.000	0.000	2 422	2.040	3 847
Economic Development/Planning		7 965	-	-	5 646	2 923	2 923	3 433	3 640	3 847
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		7 695	19 330	-	12 088	10 187	10 187	13 213	14 027	14 893
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	5 033	5 099	5 099	5 209	5 553	5 897
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		89 253	136 434	-	90 446	170 898	170 898	111 947	124 182	131 420
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds		15 130	20 055	-	20 078	43 331	43 331	15 355	17 306	18 292
Public Transport		-	15	-	41	41	41	44	47	49
Roads		74 123	116 364	_	28 107	26 797	26 797	31 498	33 815	35 934
Taxi Ranks		_	-	_	42 220	100 729	100 729	65 050	73 014	77 144
Environmental protection										
Environmental protection		1 770	1 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control		1 770	1 904							
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		394 280	445 942	_	473 306	476 563	476 563	512 469	550 145	582 328
Energy sources		181 344	204 099	_	255 624	248 966	248 966	284 092	306 349	323 456
Electricity		178 927	71 801	_	254 091	247 837	247 837	281 786	303 915	320 889
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 416	2 590	_	1 533	1 130	1 130	2 306	2 433	2 567
Nonelectric Energy			129 707							
Water management	<u>-                                   </u>	170 989	185 603	_	168 322	166 306	166 306	164 294	175 899	187 013
Water Treatment		-	-	_	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 149	1 212	1 278
Water Distribution		169 324	151 738	_	167 258	165 243	165 243	163 146	174 688	185 735
Water Storage		1 665	33 865		101 200	100 210	100 2 10	100 110	111000	100 100
Waste water management	=	14 756	26 462	_	19 907	28 508	28 508	22 027	23 291	24 648
Public Toilets		.4100	20 402		13 301	20 300	20 300	22 021	20 201	24 040
Sewerage		14 756	26 462	_	6 451	15 752	15 752	6 975	7 297	7 699
Storm Water Management		- 14 730	20 402	_	0401	13 732	10 702	0 5/3	7 237	, 033
Waste Water Treatment				_	13 456	12 755	12 755	15 051	15 993	16 950
Waste management		27 192	29 778	_	29 453	32 783	32 783	42 056	44 607	47 210
Recycling		Li iJZ	23,110	_	25 400	32 703	3£ 703	4£ 000	44 507	7, 210
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landilli Sites) Solid Waste Removal		27 192	29 778	_	29 453	32 783	32 783	42 056	44 607	47 210
Street Cleaning		21 192	29110	_	29 400	32 / 03	32 103	42 000	44 007	47 210
Other	-	873	1 032	_	1 132	1 048	1 048	1 276	1 361	1 448
Other Abattoirs	-	0/3	1 032	_	1 132	1 048	1 048	12/6	1 301	1 448
Abattors Air Transport										
1										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		070	4.000		4.000	4.040	4.040	4.070	4 004	4.440
Tourism	3	873 781 439	1 032	-	1 132	1 048	1 048	1 276	1 361	1 448 1 081 029
Total Expenditure - Functional	3		862 364	-	857 972	947 431	947 431	954 363	1 023 014	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		162 873	378 587	-	367 666	282 631	282 631	279 387	441 312	486 014

- Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

  162 873 378 587 367 666 282 631 282 631 279 387 441 312 486 014

  References
  1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
  2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
  3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
  4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

1	check oprev balance	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
۱	check opexp balance		2	-	-	-		-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Exp Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		306 114	367 699	-	400 486	391 061	391 061	428 369	465 908	504 557	
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		20 088	32 840	-	1 114	9 338	9 338	21 662	20 993	22 189	
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		75 015	74 871	-	78 661	80 374	80 374	84 865	91 497	98 700	
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		19	21	-	7 045	7 030	7 030	7 048	7 052	56	
Vote 05 - Technical Services		302 002	481 620	-	425 482	427 683	427 683	340 394	498 587	536 188	
Vote 06 - Community Services		21 670	38 416	-	33 314	31 921	31 921	41 118	39 718	46 081	
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		18 025	18 119	-	23 463	18 866	18 866	25 188	26 980	28 902	
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		201 379	227 366	_	256 074	263 790	263 790	285 107	313 591	330 369	
Vote 09 -		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 10 -		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 11 -		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 -		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Vote 13 -		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 -		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 15 - Other		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	944 312	1 240 951	-	1 225 638	1 230 062	1 230 062	1 233 751	1 464 325	1 567 043	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		129 875	127 123	_	101 608	100 666	100 666	116 397	123 602	130 516	
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		34 286	28 098	_	72 749	72 113	72 113	81 957	85 195	88 450	
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		42 632	15 305	_	34 521	47 113	47 113	39 704	42 201	44 735	
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		15 384	16 561	_	25 209	22 005	22 005	27 562	29 284	31 060	
Vote 05 - Technical Services		263 339	335 300	_	247 286	312 173	312 173	268 727	290 668	308 386	
Vote 06 - Community Services		50 841	53 865	_	64 129	64 210	64 210	79 771	84 674	89 659	
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		30 468	62 451	_	58 379	80 185	80 185	57 779	62 756	66 576	
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		214 612	223 661	_	254 091	248 966	248 966	282 466	304 633	321 646	
Vote 09 -		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 10 -	1	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 11 -	1	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 -	1	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 -	1	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 -	1	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 15 - Other	1	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	781 439	862 364	_	857 972	947 431	947 431	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	162 873	378 587	-	367 666	282 631	282 631	279 387	441 312	486 014	

References

1. Insert "Vote", e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Juagot	. 0.0000	2010/10	112010/20	*2 2020/21
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		306 114	367 699	-	400 486	391 061	391 061	428 369	465 908	504 557
01.1 - Council And General 01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker		306 111 1	367 696 1	-	400 463 12	391 038 12	391 038 12	428 344 13	465 881 14	504 528 15
01.3 - Full Time Councillors				_	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Risk Office		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	3	3
01.5 - Internal Audit 01.6 - Communication		-		-	2 2	2 2	2 2	2	3	3
01.7 - Performance Management System		_	_	_	2	2	2	2	3	3
01.8 - Municipal Manager		1	1	-	2	2	2	2	3	3
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		20 088	32 840	-	1 114	9 338	9 338	21 662	20 993	22 189
02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12		6 9	6 12	-	3 6	3 6	3 6	3 7	3 8	3 8
02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12		8	8	-	5	5	5	5	6	6
02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland		24	21	-	41	41	41	45	48	52
02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdorings 02.6 - Babirwa Offices		96	100	-	113	113	113	122	132	143
02.7 - Dipichi - Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
02.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Mapela Offices 02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices		15	154	-	42	42	42	46	50	53
02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
02.12 - Human Resources		2	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices		0	-	-	3	3	3	4	4	4
02.14 - Tayob Hall 02.15 - Civic Centre		44	46	-	59 10	59 -	59 _	64	69	75 -
02.16 - Van Rensburg Hall		30	55	_	42	42	42	45	49	53
02.17 - Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.18 - Corporate Administration 02.19 - It Support		9 934	11	-	(4)	10	10	10	11	12
02.19 - It Support 02.20 - Fixed Property		18 911	32 426		9 793	9 013	9 013	21 310	20 613	21 779
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		75 015	74 871	-	78 661	80 374	80 374	84 865	91 497	98 700
03.1 - Assessment Rates		53 021	56 096	-	73 201	73 022	73 022	79 018	85 340	92 156
03.2 - Office Of The Cfo		21 990	18 772	-	852	853	853	889	890	890
03.3 - Supply Chain Management 03.4 - Income		5	2		2 3 744	1 3 522	3 522	2 4 058	4 366	3 4 750
03.5 - Expenditure		_	_	_	8	6	6	9	10	11
03.6 - Asset Management		-	-	-	5	2 122	2 122	6	6	7
03.7 - Fleet Management 03.8 - Budget And Reporting		_	_	-	- 2	- 1	- 1	- 2	- 2	- 2
03.9 - Finance Management Interns		_	_		847	847	847	882	882	882
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		19	21	-	7 045	7 030	7 030	7 048	7 052	56
04.1 - Planning And Development Admin		13	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Idp		-	-	-	5	3	3	5	6	6
04.3 - Tourism 04.4 - Led		- 2	- 2	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	_
04.5 - Planning		4	12	-	23	16	16	25	27	29
04.6 - Museum		-	-	-	17	11	11	18	19	21
04.7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services 05.1 - Civil Administration		302 002 4 097	481 <b>620</b> 5 017	-	425 482 41	427 683 28	427 683 28	340 394 45	498 587 48	536 188 52
05.2 - Building Supervision		508	759	_	701	470	470	758	818	884
05.3 - Water Urban		69 567	57 881	-	61 450	70 059	70 059	77 065	84 771	93 248
05.4 - Roads 05.5 - Stormwater		37 715	37 159 –	-	39 455	39 455	39 455	26 000	38 000	43 556
05.6 - Sewerage		55 373	38 713	_	20 178	19 474	19 474	26 290	22 776	34 602
05.7 - Sewerage Works		1 208	1 375	-	6 318	6 076	6 076	16 824	36 150	7 959
05.8 - Project Management Unit		_	_	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2 05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6		_	_		_	_		_	_	_
05.11 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	5 217	-	-	5 231	6 000	7 000
05.12 - Water Purchase		133 533	- 240 717	-	- 207 400	207.400	207.422	100 400	205.004	242.007
05.13 - Water Distribution 05.14 - Water Meter Reading		133 533	340 717 –		287 122	287 122	287 122	183 183	305 024	343 887
05.15 - Water Exploitation		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 06 - Community Services		21 670	38 416	-	33 314	31 921	31 921	41 118	39 718	46 081
06.1 - Community Services Admin		-	-	-	(6)	2	2	7	7	8
06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane		126 97	157 90	-	301 19	210 13	210 13	325 21	351 23	379 25
06.4 - Bus Terminus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Environmental Health		6	4	-	-	-		-		
06.6 - Bakenberg Library		147	_	-	2	1	1	2	2	2
06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.8 - Bakgoma Library		78		-	2	1	1	2	2	2
06.9 - Mahwelereng Library		56	3	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.10 - Sport And Recreation		4 963	22 590	-	15 552	15 535	15 535	21 580	20 265	25 065
06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks 06.12 - Waste Management		9 16 188	1 15 570	-	8 17 434	5 16 149	5 16 149	8 19 170	9 19 057	10 20 586
06.13 - Community Service Admin		-	-	_	-	3	3	-	-	20 300
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		18 025	18 119	-	23 463	18 866	18 866	25 188	26 980	28 902
07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
07.2 - Security 07.3 - Traffic		32 4 913	35 3 193	-	18 5 827	12 3 944	12 3 944	19 6 379	21 6 890	22 7 441
07.3 - Traffic 07.4 - Fire Services		4 913 5 420	7 117	-	5 827 8 594	5 886	5 886	9 043	9 543	10 071
07.5 - Licences		7 661	7 774	-	9 025	9 024	9 024	9 747	10 527	11 369
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		201 379	227 366	-	256 074	263 790	263 790	285 107	313 591	330 369
08.1 - Electricity Administration		1	0	-	3	2	2	3	4	4
08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15   2015/16   2016/17   Current Year 2017/18			n Term Revenue Framework	Framework				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
08.3 - Electricity Purchase		147 004	165 489	-	188 116	188 115	188 115	203 895	220 834	233 288
08.4 - Electricity Distribution External		54 371	61 877	-	67 953	70 453	70 453	81 206	92 751	97 075
08.5 - Electricity Workshop		3	1	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
08.6 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	5 217	5 217	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı
Total Revenue by Vote	2	944 312	1 240 951	-	1 225 638	1 230 062	1 230 062	1 233 751	1 464 325	1 567 043

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Cutcome	Dauget	Dauget	1 Orcoust	2010/13	112010/20	12 2020/21
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	'	129 875	127 123	_	101 608	100 666	100 666	116 397	123 602	130 516
01.1 - Council And General		111 196	114 730	-	71 360	70 509	70 509	79 144	84 065	88 649
01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker		9 947	7 681	-	14 216	14 695	14 695	17 729	18 765	19 838
01.3 - Full Time Councillors		-	-	-	3 932	4 660	4 660	5 445	5 793	6 142
01.4 - Risk Office		-	-	-	932	755	755	1 006	1 073	1 140
01.5 - Internal Audit 01.6 - Communication		_	_		2 635 1 743	2 270 1 700	2 270 1 700	2 897 2 112	3 086 2 250	3 276 2 389
01.7 - Performance Management System		_	_		2 268	1 673	1 673	2 824	3 007	3 192
01.8 - Municipal Manager		8 731	4 712	_	4 523	4 405	4 405	5 240	5 564	5 889
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		34 286	28 098	_	72 749	72 113	72 113	81 957	85 195	88 450
02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10		-	-	-	8	8	8	11	12	12
02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12		-	1	-	8	8	8	11	12	12
02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12		-	-	-	8	8	8	11	12	12
02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland		3	20	-	51	20	20	65	69	72
02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdorings 02.6 - Babirwa Offices		473 749	149 422	-	67 562	24 565	24 565	74 577	78 612	83 647
02.7 - Dipichi - Offices		761	445		541	515	515	589	628	667
02.8 - Legal Services		-	-	_	3 001	8 825	8 825	7 883	8 355	8 844
02.9 - Mapela Offices		761	666	-	999	979	979	1 076	1 143	1 210
02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices		1 385	893	-	1 097	1 058	1 058	1 191	1 268	1 346
02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices		415	419	-	471	463	463	524	556	589
02.12 - Human Resources		4 827	6 361	-	37 725	36 977	36 977	38 803	39 360	39 925
02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices 02.14 - Tayob Hall		14 453	9 200		124 131	92 66	92 66	127 130	134 137	142 144
02.14 - Tayob Hall 02.15 - Civic Centre		6 360	6 873		5 811	4 070	4 070	6 180	6 552	6 933
02.16 - Van Rensburg Hall		157	104	_	200	106	106	186	196	207
02.17 - Support Services		-	-	-	5 351	5 516	5 516	7 038	7 515	7 994
02.18 - Corporate Administration		7 785	5 352	-	4 109	5 313	5 313	3 874	4 105	4 338
02.19 - It Support		1 895	2 054	-	6 672	4 587	4 587	7 332	7 831	8 288
02.20 - Fixed Property		8 248	4 129	-	5 813	2 914	2 914	6 276	6 621	6 985
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		42 632	15 305	-	34 521	47 113	47 113	39 704	42 201	44 735
03.1 - Assessment Rates		835	-	-	17	17	17	-	-	-
03.2 - Office Of The Cfo		40 088	15 303	-	9 163 5 159	22 598 4 665	22 598	11 348 5 907	11 992 6 294	12 658
03.3 - Supply Chain Management 03.4 - Income		1 709	2		10 325	10 012	4 665 10 012	11 320	12 065	6 684 12 816
03.5 - Expenditure		_	_	_	4 424	4 422	4 422	5 010	5 339	5 668
03.6 - Asset Management		_	_	_	2 203	2 116	2 116	2 531	2 696	2 861
03.7 - Fleet Management		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Budget And Reporting		-	-	-	2 848	2 901	2 901	3 204	3 408	3 614
03.9 - Finance Management Interns		-	-	-	382	382	382	383	408	434
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		15 384	16 561	-	25 209	22 005	22 005	27 562	29 284	31 060
04.1 - Planning And Development Admin			_	-	2 997	2 923	2 923	3 327	3 529	3 730
04.2 - Idp		5 170	6 229	-	6 936	6 593	6 593	7 265	7 731	8 202
04.3 - Tourism 04.4 - Led		873 2 795	1 032 3 492	-	1 132 4 296	1 048 3 806	1 048 3 806	1 276 4 867	1 361 5 183	1 448 5 497
04.5 - Planning		4 478	4 002		6 920	5 166	5 166	7 566	7 998	8 482
04.6 - Museum		1 067	1 158	_	1 499	1 460	1 460	1 605	1 715	1 824
04.7 - Housing		1 001	648	-	1 428	1 010	1 010	1 657	1 767	1 876
Vote 05 - Technical Services		263 339	335 300	_	247 286	312 173	312 173	268 727	290 668	308 386
05.1 - Civil Administration		7 266	7 060	-	5 064	6 470	6 470	4 831	5 122	5 416
05.2 - Building Supervision		3 217	5 607	-	5 168	5 022	5 022	5 647	6 028	6 410
05.3 - Water Urban		40 960	28 159	-	32 048	27 982	27 982	34 579	36 693	38 873
05.4 - Roads		66 292	107 978	-	42 220	100 729	100 729	65 050	73 014	77 144
05.5 - Stormwater		9 204	17 224	-	- 6 451	15 750	15 750	6.075	7 207	7 600
05.6 - Sewerage 05.7 - Sewerage Works		8 294 6 462	17 224 9 239	-	6 451 13 456	15 752 12 755	15 752 12 755	6 975 15 051	7 297 15 993	7 699 16 950
05.7 - Sewerage Works 05.8 - Project Management Unit			5 Z35 -	_	5 033	5 099	5 099	5 209	5 553	5 897
05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2		-	_	_	7	7	7	8	8	9
05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6		-	-	-	33	33	33	35	37	39
05.11 - Street Lighting		819	2 590	-	1 533	-	-	1 626	1 715	1 810
05.12 - Water Purchase		29 936	33 865	-	37 980	30 492	30 492	33 205	36 003	39 037
05.13 - Water Distribution		96 899	119 588	-	94 918	104 470	104 470	92 865	99 330	104 997
05.14 - Water Meter Reading 05.15 - Water Exploitation		1 530 1 665	1 625 2 367	-	2 312 1 064	2 299 1 064	2 299 1 064	2 497 1 149	2 662 1 212	2 828 1 278
Vote 06 - Community Services 06.1 - Community Services Admin		50 841	53 865	-	64 129 2 648	64 210	64 210	79 771 105	84 674 111	89 659 117
06.2 - Cemetery		3 856	4 441	_	5 480	5 391	5 391	5 889	6 266	6 643
06.3 - Library Mokopane		5 506	5 249	_	4 893	3 874	3 874	5 199	5 532	5 870
06.4 - Bus Terminus		15	15	-	1	1	1	1	2	2
06.5 - Environmental Health		1 770	1 904	-	-	97	97	91	96	102
06.6 - Bakenberg Library		79	115	-	1 062	906	906	1 091	1 161	1 230
06.7 - Babirwa Library		107	112	-	575	520	520	628	667	707
06.8 - Bakgoma Library		100 118	140 109	-	644 2 157	634 1 978	634 1 978	925 2 362	982 2 516	1 039 2 670
06.9 - Mahwelereng Library 06.10 - Sport And Recreation		6 665	6 959	_	9 150	6 626	6 626	9 720	10 305	10 904
06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks		5 414	5 023		8 064	8 793	8 793	9 171	9 739	10 304
06.12 - Waste Management		27 192	29 778	_	29 453	32 783	32 783	42 056	44 607	47 210
06.13 - Community Service Admin		21	19	-	-	2 608	2 608	2 532	2 692	2 853
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		30 468	62 451	-	58 379	80 185	80 185	57 779	62 756	66 576
07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin		-	-	-	2 034	2 074	2 074	1 991	2 114	2 239
07.2 - Security		12 521	27 021	-	20 078	43 331	43 331	15 355	17 306	18 292
07.3 - Traffic		8 442	20 055	-	18 518	17 480	17 480	21 126	22 747	24 168
07.4 - Fire Services		1 689	6 689	-	8 161	7 984	7 984	8 935	9 521	10 111
07.5 - Licences		7 815	8 686	-	9 588	9 317	9 317	10 372	11 068	11 766
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		214 612	223 661	-	254 091	248 966	248 966	282 466	304 633	321 646
08.1 - Electricity Administration		35 685	22 153	-	12 118	10 663	10 663	9 191	9 737	10 303

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading		1 911	1 947	-	2 529	2 542	2 542	2 698	2 875	3 052
08.3 - Electricity Purchase		121 589	129 707	-	152 022	147 390	147 390	180 809	197 169	208 124
08.4 - Electricity Distribution External		55 424	69 854	-	63 275	65 000	65 000	79 043	83 467	88 110
08.5 - Electricity Workshop		3	1	-	24 147	22 242	22 242	10 045	10 668	11 299
08.6 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	1 130	1 130	680	718	757
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	ı
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	781 439	862 364	-	857 972	947 431	947 431	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	162 873	378 587	-	367 666	282 631	282 631	279 387	441 312	486 014

Surpusi(Deficit) for the year 2 102 6/3 3/6 367 - 36/6 606

References
1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ("Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification" and "Revenue and Expenditure")
3. Assign share in "associate" to relevant Vote

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	50 879	55 460	-	71 243	73 022	73 022	54 593	76 924	83 060	89 687
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	187 078	212 374	-	237 908	245 645	245 645	189 372	267 029	288 379	304 657
Service charges - water revenue	2	59 518	58 101	_	61 474	70 083	70 083	47 416	77 091	84 800	93 280
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	14 878	14 317	_	24 984	24 984	24 984	12 992	26 275	28 377	30 647
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	12 953	12 110	_	14 947	15 056	15 056	11 488	16 143	17 435	18 829
Service charges - other		_	_								
Rental of facilities and equipment		907	572	_	1 492	597	597	352	1 611	1 740	1 880
Interest earned - external investments		34 757	38 940	_	39 017	38 587	38 587	12 706	42 139	45 510	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		17 969	16 229	_	3 149	3 119	3 119	26 563	3 411	3 667	3 996
Dividends received		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 166	3 164	_	5 991	3 967	3 967	114	6 470	6 988	7 547
Licences and permits		32	78	_	9 029	9 067	9 067	(23 218)	9 838	10 625	11 475
		7 940	8 126	_	9 029	9 007	9 007	(23 2 10)	9 030	10 025	11475
Agency services Transfers and subsidies		319 290	374 350	_	385 152	364 572	364 572	525 266	403 839	437 025	472 858
	2	6 869	5 729	-		4 556	4 556	2 473	3 518	3 800	412 000
Other revenue	2		31 982	-	(5 555)			17 406		19 319	
Gains on disposal of PPE		18 121 736 357	831 531	<u>-</u>	8 753 857 585	8 753 862 008	8 753 862 008	877 522	20 112 954 400	1 030 724	20 381 1 108 492
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		730 337	631 531	_	637 363	802 008	002 000	611 322	954 400	1 030 724	1 100 492
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	198 931	213 229	-	337 778	329 028	329 028	204 873	346 854	367 830	388 632
Remuneration of councillors		17 832	19 704	-	-	5 256	5 256	7 400	24 521	26 110	
Debt impairment	3	60 098	79 293	-	38 140	31 078	31 078	-	40 111	44 427	46 871
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	74 211	83 868	-	91 418	46 636	46 636	7 905	98 709	104 138	109 866
Finance charges	_	168	271		200 705	200 700	000 700	172.000	220,400	050.707	074.050
Bulk purchases Other materials	2	169 306	196 552 120 858	-	229 705 3 534	220 792 30 050	220 792 30 050	173 969 20 177	238 429 32 141	258 767 35 491	274 053 37 427
Contracted services	٥	63 256	28 844	_	104 126	223 407	223 407	202 940	110 531	120 039	126 613
Transfers and subsidies		35 069	27 619	_	1 626	1 310	1 310	666	1 711	1 805	1 904
Other expenditure	4, 5	162 568	91 761	_	51 645	59 874	59 874	41 557	61 356	64 405	67 963
Loss on disposal of PPE	., -	-	365	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		781 439	862 364	-	857 972	947 431	947 431	659 489	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029
Surplus/(Deficit)		(45 082)	(30 833)	_	(388)	(85 423)	(85 423)	218 033	36	7 710	27 463
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		207 955	409 420		(300)	5 217	5 217	210 000	270 416	424 175	448 606
rransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental		207 955	409 420	-	-	5217	5217	-	270 416	424 175	448 606
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational											
Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	368 054	362 837	362 837	63 000	8 935	9 426	9 945
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		162 873	378 587	-	367 666	282 631	282 631	281 033	279 387	441 312	486 014
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		162 873	378 587	-	367 666	282 631	282 631	281 033	279 387	441 312	486 014
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		162 873	378 587	-	367 666	282 631	282 631	281 033	279 387	441 312	486 014
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		162 873	378 587	-	367 666	282 631	282 631	281 033	279 387	441 312	486 014

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
   Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- $3. \ \textit{Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment}$
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	40.050	-	450,000	450,000	450,000	- 07.000	70.000	400.550	405.000
Vote 05 - Technical Services		-	12 056	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	97 268	70 000	183 558	195 000
Vote 06 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	12 056	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	97 268	70 000	183 558	195 00
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	-	_	782	_	1 610	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		4 938	11 396	_	22 268	9 156	9 156	5 627	_	_	_
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		57	42	_	1 788	565	565	15	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		14	89	_	7 035	800	800	_	7 000	7 000	_
Vote 05 - Technical Services		208 584	461 793	_	233 856	212 422	212 422	122 593	161 359	196 213	202 40
Vote 06 - Community Services		12 477	22 358	_	32 878	15 486	15 486	11 975	21 524	20 204	25 00
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		44	116	_	5 478	10 100	10	10	-	20201	20 00
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		9 210	5 723	_	31 235	20 791	20 791	5 462	17 533	25 200	26 20
Vote 09 -		3210	0 120	_	01200	20 701	20101	- 402	-	20200	2020
Vote 10 -			_		_ [ ]		_				
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_		-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 - Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		235 323	502 298	-	336 147	259 229	259 229	145 681	207 416	248 617	253 606
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	_		514 355				409 229				
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		235 323	314 333	-	486 147	409 229	409 229	242 950	277 416	432 175	448 606
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		5 217	12 220	-	24 189	5 911	5 911	5 361	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	782	-	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		5 217	11 437	-	22 719	5 911	5 911	5 361	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 007	23 535	-	24 568	9 735	9 735	4 906	21 524		25 000
Community and social services		101				0 100		7 300	21 324	20 204	23 000
Sport and recreation			111	-	4 185	3 890	3 890	361	-	20 204 7 290	
		4 862	111 23 308	-							
Public safety					4 185	3 890	3 890	361	-	7 290	25 000 - - -
Housing		4 862	23 308	-	4 185 17 864	3 890 5 846	3 890	361	- 21 524	7 290	25 000 -
		4 862 -	23 308 116	-	4 185 17 864 2 500	3 890 5 846	3 890	361	- 21 524	7 290	25 00i -
Housing		4 862 -	23 308 116 –	-	4 185 17 864 2 500	3 890 5 846	3 890	361	- 21 524	7 290	25 00 -
Housing Health		4 862 - 44 -	23 308 116 - -	- - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20	3 890 5 846 – –	3 890 5 846 – –	361 4 545 - -	21 524 - -	7 290 12 914 – –	25 00 - - -
Housing Health Economic and environmental services		4 862 - 44 - 38 246 10	23 308 116 - - 62 068	- - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638	3 890 5 846 - - - 36 470 891	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470	361 4 545 - - 15 703	21 524 - - 33 000	7 290 12 914 - - 45 000	25 00 - - - - 43 55
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development		4 862 - 44 - 38 246	23 308 116 - - - 62 068 8	- - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470	3 890 5 846 - - - 36 470 891	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48	21 524 - - - 33 000 7 000	7 290 12 914 - - - 45 000 7 000	25 00 - - - - 43 55
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection		4 862 - 44 - 38 246 10 38 236 -	23 308 116 - - 62 068 8 62 060 -	- - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 <b>56 638</b> 7 450 49 188	3 890 5 846 - - - 36 470 891 35 579	3 890 5 846 - - - 36 470 891 35 579	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655	21 524 - - - 33 000 7 000	7 290 12 914 - - - <b>45 000</b> 7 000 38 000	25 00 - - - - 43 55
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services		4 862 - 44 - 38 246 10	23 308 116 - - - 62 068 8	- - - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450	3 890 5 846 - - - 36 470 891	3 890 5 846 - - - 36 470 891	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48	21 524 - - - 33 000 7 000 26 000	7 290 12 914 - - - 45 000 7 000	25 00 - - - 43 55 - 43 55 380 05
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources		4 862 - 44 - 38 246 10 38 236 - 186 853 9 210	23 308 116 - - 62 068 8 62 060 - 416 451 5 723	- - - - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235	3 890 5 846 - - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791	3 890 5 846 - - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462	21 524 - - - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533	7 290 12 914 - - 45 000 7 000 38 000 366 971 25 200	25 00 
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management		4 862 - 44 - 38 246 10 38 236 - 186 853	23 308 116 - - 62 068 8 62 060 - 416 451	-	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980	21 524 - - - 33 000 7 000 26 000	7 290 12 914 - - - 45 000 7 000 38 000	25 00
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources		4 862 - 44 - 38 246 10 38 236 - 186 853 9 210 127 959	23 308 116 - - 62 068 8 62 060 - - 416 451 5 723 349 848 61 941	-	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235 328 871	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761	3 890 5 846 - - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462 203 165	21 524 - - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533 190 152	7 290 12 914 - - 45 000 7 000 38 000 366 971 25 200 312 991	25 00
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management		4 862 - 44 - 38 246 10 38 236 - 186 853 9 210 127 959 42 138	23 308 116 - - 62 068 8 62 060 - 416 451 5 723 349 848	-	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235 328 871 8 375	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000	3 890 5 846 	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462 203 165 1 003	21 524 - - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533 190 152 15 206	7 290 12 914 - - 45 000 7 000 38 000 366 971 25 200 312 991	25 00 - - - - 43 55 - 43 55
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other	3	4 862 -4 44 - 38 246 10 38 236 - 186 853 9 210 127 959 42 138 7 546	23 308 116 - - 62 068 8 62 060 - 416 451 5 723 349 848 61 941 (1 061) 81	-	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235 328 871 8 375 12 271	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462 203 165 1 003 7 350	21 524 - - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533 190 152 15 206	7 290 12 914 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	25 00
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	4 862 - 44 - 38 246 10 38 236 186 853 9 210 127 959 42 138	23 308 116 - - 62 068 8 62 060 - - 416 451 5 723 349 848 61 941 (1 061)	-	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235 328 871 8 375	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000	3 890 5 846 	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462 203 165 1 003	21 524 - - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533 190 152 15 206	7 290 12 914 - - 45 000 7 000 38 000 366 971 25 200 312 991	25 00
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	4 862 -4 44 - 38 246 10 38 236 - 186 853 9 210 127 959 42 138 7 546 - 235 323	23 308 116 - 62 068 8 62 060 - 416 451 5 723 349 848 61 941 (1 061) 81 514 355	- - - - - - - - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235 328 871 8 375 12 271	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560 409 229	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462 203 165 1 003 7 350	21 524 - - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533 190 152 15 206 - - 277 416	7 290 12 914 - - - 45 000 7 000 38 000 366 971 25 200 312 991 28 780 - 432 175	25 000
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Functional  Funded by: National Government	3	4 862 -4 44 - 38 246 10 38 236 - 186 853 9 210 127 959 42 138 7 546	23 308 116 - - 62 068 8 62 060 - 416 451 5 723 349 848 61 941 (1 061) 81	-	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235 328 871 8 375 12 271	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462 203 165 1 003 7 350	21 524 - - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533 190 152 15 206	7 290 12 914 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	25 000
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Functional  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government	3	4 862 -4 44 - 38 246 10 38 236 - 186 853 9 210 127 959 42 138 7 546 - 235 323	23 308 116 - 62 068 8 62 060 - 416 451 5 723 349 848 61 941 (1 061) 81 514 355	- - - - - - - - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235 328 871 8 375 12 271	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560 409 229	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462 203 165 1 003 7 350	21 524 - - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533 190 152 15 206 - - 277 416	7 290 12 914 - - - 45 000 7 000 38 000 366 971 25 200 312 991 28 780 - 432 175	25 000
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Functional  Funded by: National Government	3	4 862 -4 44 -2 38 246 10 38 236 - 186 853 9 210 127 959 42 138 7 546 - 235 323	23 308 116 - - 62 068 8 62 060 - 416 451 5 723 349 848 61 941 (1 061) 81 514 355	- - - - - - - - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235 328 871 8 375 12 271	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560 409 229	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462 203 165 1 003 7 350	21 524 - - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533 190 152 15 206 - - 277 416	7 290 12 914 - - - 45 000 7 000 38 000 366 971 25 200 312 991 28 780 - 432 175	25 00 
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Functional  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants		4 862 -4 44 -2 38 246 10 38 236 - 186 853 9 210 127 959 42 138 7 546 - - 235 323 207 816 - -	23 308 116 - - 62 068 8 62 060 - 416 451 5 723 349 848 61 941 (1 061) 81 514 355 408 446 - 974 -	- - - - - - - - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235 328 871 8 375 12 271 486 147	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560 409 229	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560 409 229	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462 203 165 1 003 7 350 242 950	21 524 - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533 190 152 15 206 - 277 416	7 290 12 914 - - - - 45 000 7 000 38 000 366 971 25 200 312 991 28 780 - - 432 175	25 000
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Functional  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3	4 862 -4 44 - 38 246 10 38 236 - 186 853 9 210 127 959 42 138 7 546 - 235 323	23 308 116 - 62 068 8 62 060 - 416 451 5 723 349 848 61 941 (1 061) 81 514 355	- - - - - - - - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235 328 871 8 375 12 271	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560 409 229	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462 203 165 1 003 7 350	21 524 - - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533 190 152 15 206 - - 277 416	7 290 12 914 - - - 45 000 7 000 38 000 366 971 25 200 312 991 28 780 - 432 175	25 000
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Functional  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants	4 5	4 862 -4 44 -2 38 246 10 38 236 - 186 853 9 210 127 959 42 138 7 546 - - 235 323 207 816 - -	23 308 116 - - 62 068 8 62 060 - 416 451 5 723 349 848 61 941 (1 061) 81 514 355 408 446 - 974 -	- - - - - - - - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235 328 871 8 375 12 271 486 147	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560 409 229	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560 409 229	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462 203 165 1 003 7 350 242 950	21 524 - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533 190 152 15 206 - 277 416	7 290 12 914 - - - - 45 000 7 000 38 000 366 971 25 200 312 991 28 780 - - 432 175	25 000
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	4	4 862 -4 44 -2 38 246 10 38 236 - 186 853 9 210 127 959 42 138 7 546 - - 235 323 207 816 - -	23 308 116 - - 62 068 8 62 060 - 416 451 5 723 349 848 61 941 (1 061) 81 514 355 408 446 - 974 - 409 420	- - - - - - - - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235 328 871 8 375 12 271 486 147	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560 409 229	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560 409 229	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462 203 165 1 003 7 350 242 950	21 524 - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533 190 152 15 206 - 277 416	7 290 12 914 - - - - 45 000 7 000 38 000 366 971 25 200 312 991 28 780 - - 432 175	25 00
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Functional  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants  Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	4 5	4 862 -4 44 -1 38 246 10 38 236 -1 186 853 9 210 127 959 42 138 7 546 -2 235 323 207 816 -2 -2 -2 -2 -2 -2 -2 -2 -2 -2	23 308 116 - - 62 068 8 62 060 - 416 451 5 723 349 848 61 941 (1 061) 81 514 355 408 446 - 974 - 409 420	- - - - - - - - -	4 185 17 864 2 500 20 56 638 7 450 49 188 380 752 31 235 328 871 8 375 12 271 486 147	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560 409 229	3 890 5 846 - - 36 470 891 35 579 357 113 20 791 322 761 4 000 9 560 409 229	361 4 545 - - 15 703 48 15 655 216 980 5 462 203 165 1 003 7 350 242 950	21 524 - 33 000 7 000 26 000 222 892 17 533 190 152 15 206 - 277 416	7 290 12 914 - - - - 45 000 7 000 38 000 366 971 25 200 312 991 28 780 - - 432 175	25 000

- References

  1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

  2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

  3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A5 Budgeted	Capi	tal Expenditur	e by vote, fur	nctional class	ification and f	unding			,		
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
01.1 - Council And General		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Full Time Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Risk Office 01.5 - Internal Audit		_	_	_	_	_	-		-	-	
01.6 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
01.7 - Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdorings 02.6 - Babirwa Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
02.7 - Dipichi - Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
02.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Mapela Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices 02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_		-	-	-
02.11 - Bakenberg Hail/Offices 02.12 - Human Resources		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Tayob Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Civic Centre 02.16 - Van Rensburg Hall		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	
02.17 - Support Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
02.18 - Corporate Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.19 - It Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.20 - Fixed Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury 03.1 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
03.2 - Office Of The Cfo		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
03.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Expenditure 03.6 - Asset Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
03.7 - Fleet Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
03.8 - Budget And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Finance Management Interns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Planning And Development Admin 04.2 - Idp		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	
04.2 - 1dp 04.3 - Tourism		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
04.4 - Led		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
04.5 - Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Museum 04.7 - Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		_	12 056	_	150 000	150 000	150 000	97 268	70 000	183 558	195 000
05.1 - Civil Administration		-	12 030	-	130 000	130 000	130 000	97 200	70 000	103 330	195 000
05.2 - Building Supervision		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
05.3 - Water Urban		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Roads 05.5 - Stormwater		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
05.6 - Sewerage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
05.7 - Sewerage Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2 05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6		_	_		_	_	_		-		
05.11 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
05.12 - Water Purchase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
05.13 - Water Distribution 05.14 - Water Meter Reading		-	12 056	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	97 268	70 000	183 558	195 000
05.14 - water Meter Reading 05.15 - Water Exploitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 06 - Community Services		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
06.1 - Community Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
06.2 - Cemetery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus		_	_	_	_	-	_		-		-
06.5 - Environmental Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
06.6 - Bakenberg Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Babirwa Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Bakgoma Library 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-		-
06.10 - Sport And Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
06.12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Community Service Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin 07.2 - Security		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
07.2 - Security 07.3 - Traffic		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
07.4 - Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.5 - Licences	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 08 - Electrical Services	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
08.1 - Electricity Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Electricity Purchase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Electricity Distribution External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.5 - Electricity Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.6 - Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	1	12 056	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	97 268	70 000	183 558	195 000

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	_	_	782	-	1 610	-	_	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Council And General		-		-	1 295	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker 01.3 - Full Time Councillors		_	740	_	100 35	-	_	-	-	-	_
01.4 - Risk Office		-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Communication 01.7 - Performance Management System		_	_		10 115	-	_		-	_	_
01.8 - Municipal Manager		-	43	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		4 938	11 396	-	22 268	9 156	9 156	5 627	-	-	
02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12		_	_			-	_		-	_	_
02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdorings		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Babirwa Offices 02.7 - Dipichi - Offices		- 5	_	_	581 716	-	_	_	-	-	_
02.8 - Legal Services			_	_	15	_	_	_	_	_	_
02.9 - Mapela Offices		183	-	-	621	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices 02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices		7 -	_		13 1	-	_			-	_
02.11 - Bakeriberg Hail/Offices 02.12 - Human Resources		3	_	_	110	_	_	_	_	_	_
02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices		-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Tayob Hall 02.15 - Civic Centre		29 2 253	10 386	-	100 1 227	- 3 810	- 3 810	- 281	-	-	_
02.16 - Van Rensburg Hall		_	-	_	130	-	-	-	_	_	_
02.17 - Support Services		-	-	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.18 - Corporate Administration 02.19 - It Support		1 804	- 1 010	-	15 15 590	- 5 346	- 5 346	- 5 346		-	_
02.19 - It Support 02.20 - Fixed Property		652	-	-	-	5 546	- 5 346	5 346	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		57	42	-	1 788	565	565	15	-	-	-
03.1 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Office Of The Cfo 03.3 - Supply Chain Management		57 -	10 31	-	- 30	-	_	-	-	-	_
03.4 - Income		-	-	_	1 101	563	563	13	_	-	_
03.5 - Expenditure		-	-	-	20	-	-,	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Asset Management 03.7 - Fleet Management		_	_	-	617	1	1	1	-	-	-
03.8 - Budget And Reporting		_	_	_	20	-	_	_	_	_	
03.9 - Finance Management Interns		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		14	89	-	7 035	800	800	-	7 000	7 000	-
04.1 - Planning And Development Admin		-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Idp		6	8	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Tourism 04.4 - Led		- 4	81	-	7 005	- 800	800	-	7 000	7 000	
04.5 - Planning		-	-	_	10	-	-	_	-	-	_
04.6 - Museum		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Housing		- 200 504	-	-		- 242 422	- 040 400	400 500	-	400.040	- 202 400
Vote 05 - Technical Services 05.1 - Civil Administration		208 584 251	461 793	-	233 856	212 422	212 422	122 593	161 359	196 213	202 406
05.2 - Building Supervision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Water Urban 05.4 - Roads		4 022 38 236	- 62 060	-	13 983 46 210	1 500 35 570	1 500 35 570	1 347 15 645	7 000 26 000	8 000 38 000	- 43 556
05.5 - Stormwater		- 30 230	-		2 100	-	-	-	20 000	-	43 330
05.6 - Sewerage		40 898	15 329	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 003	5 206	-	10 000
05.7 - Sewerage Works 05.8 - Project Management Unit		1 240	46 612	-	2 275 400	- 91	– 91	- 48	10 000	28 780	_
05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Street Lighting 05.12 - Water Purchase		_		-		-			_	_	_
05.13 - Water Distribution		123 937	337 792	_	164 888	171 261	171 261	104 550	113 152	121 433	148 850
05.14 - Water Meter Reading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.15 - Water Exploitation	1	-	_	_	_		_	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community Services		40 477	00.050			-			04 504	00.004	05.000
06.1 - Community Services Admin		12 477	22 358 -	-	32 878 15	15 486 –	15 486	11 975 –	21 524 -	20 204 -	25 000 -
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery				-	32 878 15 2 190	15 486		11 975			
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane		- - -	- - -	- - -	32 878 15 2 190 280	15 486 - 80 -	15 486 - 80 -	11 975 - 80 -	1 1 1	- 7 290 -	25 000 -
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus		-	- -		32 878 15 2 190	15 486 - 80	15 486 - 80	11 975 - 80	1 1	- 7 290	- 25 000
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library		- - - - -	- - - 111 - -	-	32 878 15 2 190 280 - - -	15 486 - 80 - - -	15 486 - 80 - - -	11 975 - 80 - - -	1 1 1 1 1	- 7 290 - - - -	- 25 000 - - - -
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library 06.7 - Babirwa Library		- - - - -	- - - 111 - -	-	32 878 15 2 190 280 - - - 10	15 486 - 80 - - - -	15 486 - 80 - - - -	11 975 - 80 - - - -	11111	- 7 290 - - - - -	- 25 000 - - - - -
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library		- - - - -	- - - 111 - -	-	32 878 15 2 190 280 - - -	15 486 - 80 - - -	15 486 - 80 - - -	11 975 - 80 - - -	1 1 1 1 1	- 7 290 - - - -	- 25 000 - - - -
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library 06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.8 - Bakgoma Library 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library 06.10 - Sport And Recreation		- - - - - - 69 - 4 859	- - 1111 - - - - 23 308		32 878 15 2 190 280 - - 10 165 83 13 578	15 486 - 80 5 752	15 486 - 80    - 5 752	11 975 - 80 4 451	- - - - - - - 21 524	- 7 290 - - - - - - - 12 914	- 25 000 - - - - - - -
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library 06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.8 - Bakgoma Library 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library 06.10 - Sport And Recreation 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks		- - - - - - 69 - 4 859 3	- - 1111 - - - - 23 308		32 878 15 2 190 280 - - - 10 165 83 13 578 4 286	15 486 - 80     5 752 94	15 486 - 80 5 752 94	11 975 - 80 4 451 94	- - - - - - - - 21 524	7 290 - - - - - - - - 12 914	- 25 000 - - - - - - -
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library 06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.8 - Bakgoma Library 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library 06.10 - Sport And Recreation		- - - - - - 69 - 4 859	- - 1111 - - - - 23 308		32 878 15 2 190 280 - - 10 165 83 13 578	15 486 - 80 5 752	15 486 - 80    - 5 752	11 975 - 80 4 451	- - - - - - - 21 524	- 7 290 - - - - - - - 12 914	- 25 000 - - - - - - -
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library 06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.8 - Bakgoma Library 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library 06.10 - Sport And Recreation 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks 06.12 - Waste Management		- - - - - 69 - 4 859 3 7 546	- - 1111 - - - - 23 308		32 878 15 2 190 280 - - - 10 165 83 13 578 4 286	15 486 - 80 	15 486 - 80 5 752 94	11 975 - 80 4 451 94 7 350	- - - - - - - 21 524	7 290 - - - - - - - 12 914 -	- 25 000 - - - - - - - - -
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library 06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.8 - Bakgoma Library 06.9 - Mahweiereng Library 06.10 - Sport And Recreation 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks 06.12 - Waste Management 06.13 - Community Service Admin  Vote 07 - Traffic And Security 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin		- - - - - - 69 - 4 859 3 7 546 -	- - 1111 - - - 23 308 - (1 061)		32 878 15 2 190 280 - - - 10 165 83 13 578 4 286 12 271 - - 5 478	15 486 	15 486 - 80 	11 975 - 80 - - - - - - - 4 451 94 7 350 -	- - - - - - 21 524 - - -	- 7 290 	- 25 000 - - - - - - - - - - -
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library 06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.8 - Bakgoma Library 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library 06.10 - Sport And Recreation 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks 06.12 - Waste Management 06.13 - Community Service Admin Vote 07 - Traffic And Security 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin 07.2 - Security		- - - - - 69 - 4 859 3 7 546 - 442	- - 1111 - - - 23 308 - (1 061) - 116		32 878 15 2 190 280 10 165 83 13 578 4 286 12 271 - 5 478 - 265	15 486 - 80 	15 486 - 80 	11 975 - 80 - - - - - 4 451 94 7 350 - 10	- - - - - - 21 524 - - - -	- 7 290 	- 25 000 - - - - - - - - -
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library 06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library 06.10 - Sport And Recreation 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks 06.12 - Waste Management 06.13 - Community Service Admin Vote 07 - Traffic And Security 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin 07.2 - Security 07.3 - Traffic 07.4 - Fire Services		- - - - - - 69 - 4 859 3 7 546 -	- - 1111 - - - 23 308 - (1 061)		32 878 15 2 190 280 10 165 83 13 578 4 286 12 271 - 5 478 - 265 1 213 2 500	15 486 	15 486 - 80 	11 975 - 80 - - - - - - - 4 451 94 7 350 -	- - - - - - 21 524 - - -	- 7 290 	
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library 06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library 06.10 - Sport And Recreation 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks 06.12 - Waste Management 06.13 - Community Service Admin Vote 07 - Traffic And Security 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin 07.2 - Security 07.3 - Traffic 07.4 - Fire Services 07.5 - Licences					32 878 15 2 190 280 10 165 83 13 578 4 286 12 271 - 5 478 - 265 1 213 2 500 1 500	15 486 	15 486 - 80 	11 975	- - - - - - 21 524 - - - - - -	- 7 290 	-25 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library 06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.9 - Marhwelereng Library 06.9 - Marhwelereng Library 06.10 - Sport And Recreation 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks 06.12 - Waste Management 06.13 - Community Service Admin Vote 07 - Traffic And Security 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin 07.2 - Security 07.3 - Traffic 07.4 - Fire Services 07.5 - Licences Vote 08 - Electrical Services					32 878 15 2 190 280 10 165 83 13 578 4 286 12 271 - 5 478 - 265 1 213 2 500 1 500	15 486 - 80 - - - - 5 752 94 9 560 - 10 - - 10 - - 20 791	15 486 - 80 - - - - 5 752 94 9 560 - 10 - - 10 - - 20 791	11 975 - 80 4 451 94 7 350 - 10 5 462	- - - - - - 21 524 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	7 290 - - - - - - 12 914 - - - - - - - - -	- 25 000
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library 06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library 06.10 - Sport And Recreation 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks 06.12 - Waste Management 06.13 - Community Service Admin Vote 07 - Traffic And Security 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin 07.2 - Security 07.3 - Traffic 07.4 - Fire Services 07.5 - Licences Vote 08 - Electrical Services 08.1 - Electricity Administration					32 878 15 2 190 280 10 165 83 13 578 4 286 12 271 - 5 478 - 265 1 213 2 500 1 500 31 235	15 486 - 80 - - - - 5 752 94 9 560 - 10 - - - 20 791	15 486 - 80 	11 975 - 80 4 451 94 7 350 - 10 5 462	- - - - - - 21 524 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	7 290 - - - - - - 12 914 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 25 000 
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library 06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.8 - Bakgoma Library 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library 06.10 - Sport And Recreation 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks 06.12 - Waste Management 06.13 - Community Service Admin Vote 07 - Traffic And Security 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin 07.2 - Security 07.3 - Traffic 07.4 - Fire Services 07.5 - Licences Vote 08 - Electrical Services 08.1 - Electricity Administration 08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading					32 878 15 2 190 280 10 165 83 13 578 4 286 12 271 - 5 478 - 265 1 213 2 500 1 500	15 486 	15 486 - 80 - - - - 5 752 94 9 560 - 10 - - 10 - - 20 791	11 975 - 80 4 451 94 7 350 - 10 5 462	- - - - - - 21 524 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	7 290 - - - - - - 12 914 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 25 000
06.1 - Community Services Admin 06.2 - Cemetery 06.3 - Library Mokopane 06.4 - Bus Terminus 06.5 - Environmental Health 06.6 - Bakenberg Library 06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.8 - Bakgoma Library 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library 06.10 - Sport And Recreation 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks 06.12 - Waste Management 06.13 - Community Service Admin Vote 07 - Traffic And Security 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin 07.2 - Security 07.3 - Traffic 07.4 - Fire Services 07.5 - Licences Vote 08 - Electrical Services 08.1 - Electricity Administration					32 878 15 2 190 280 10 165 83 13 578 4 286 12 271 - 5 478 - 265 1 213 2 500 1 500 31 235	15 486 - 80 - - - - 5 752 94 9 560 - 10 - 10 - 20 791	15 486 - 80 	11 975	21 524 - - - 21 524 - - - - 17 533	7 290 12 914	

08.6 - Street Lighting

Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	235 323	502 298	-	336 147	259 229	259 229	145 681	207 416	248 617	253 606
Total Capital Expenditure	235 323	514 355	-	486 147	409 229	409 229	242 950	277 416	432 175	448 606

Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2017/18	for Budget Year Annual Budget	2018/19	ı	Multi-year approp	riation for 2019/2 Annual Budget	0		nulti-year approp	
Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	_	_
-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-			-			-	-		-
-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70 000	-	-	70 000	183 558	-	-	183 558 -	-	-	195 000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
_	-		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
- 70 000	-	-	- 70 000	- 183 558	-	-	- 183 558	-	-	- 195 000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_		_	ı -	_	_	_	· -	_	_	_

_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	ı	-	#N/A
70 000	1	-	70 000	183 558	-	-	183 558	1	-	#N/A

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		15 305	19 971	-	109 645	116 005	-	(239 923)	217 426	229 384	242 000
Call investment deposits	1	509 232	505 472	_	330 000	349 140	-	65 124	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	49 600	142 909	_	224 891	193 536	-	49 977	105 885	111 709	117 853
Other debtors		61 725	42 879	-	169 370	179 194	-	4 998	164 554	177 604	183 152
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 841	2 305	-	3 163	3 347	-	-	6 154	6 492	6 849
Inventory	2	9 608	9 166	_	30 534	32 305	-	2 143	9 125	9 627	10 156
Total current assets		649 311	722 702	-	867 604	873 526	-	(117 681)	503 143	534 816	560 011
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		596	220	_	293	310	_	_	42 178	45 498	46 945
Investments		_			_	_					
Investment property		2 734	2 646		2 646	2 799					
Investment in Associate		_	_		_	_					
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 642 175	2 070 224	_	1 979 640	2 094 460	409 229	242 953	6 255 339	6 392 213	6 451 743
Agricultural	J	1042 173	2 070 224		1 373 040	2 034 400	403 223	242 000	0 200 000	0 002 210	0 431 743
Biological			_		_						
Intangible		2 227	1 781		1 781	1 884					
Other non-current assets		2 221	1701		1701	1 004					
		1 647 732	2 074 870		1 984 361	2 099 453	409 229	242 953	6 297 517	6 437 711	6 498 688
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS		2 297 043	2 797 572		2 851 965	2 972 980	409 229	125 273	6 800 660	6 972 527	7 058 700
		2 237 043	2137 372		2 031 303	2 37 2 300	403 223	120 210	0 000 000	0 372 327	7 030 700
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		20 065	20 286	-	27 557	29 155	-	592	21 111	22 272	23 497
Trade and other payables	4	218 090	344 621	-	267 326	282 831	-	(156 277)	342 674	346 521	381 404
Provisions		3 896	4 532	_	4 232	4 477	-	-	4 594	4 847	5 113
Total current liabilities		242 051	369 439		299 115	316 463	-	(155 685)	368 378	373 639	410 014
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Provisions		90 624	87 789	_	_	_	_	_	88 882	92 771	98 928
Total non current liabilities		90 624	87 789	_	_	_	-	-	88 882	92 771	98 928
TOTAL LIABILITIES		332 675	457 228	-	299 115	316 463	_	(155 685)	457 260	466 410	508 942
NET ASSETS	5	1 964 368	2 340 344	_	2 552 850	2 656 517	409 229	280 958	6 343 400	6 506 118	6 549 758
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		187 721	378 587	_	398 582	316 128	282 631	281 033	6 343 400	6 506 118	6 549 758
Reserves	4	1 776 648	2 120 677	_	2 441 739	2 583 360	202 031	201033	0 343 400	0 300 110	0 040 700
10001700	+	1770 040	2 120 011	_	2 441133	2 303 300	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 964 368	2 499 264	_	2 840 322	2 899 488	282 631	281 033	6 343 400	6 506 118	6 549 758

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		43 582	42 301		73 201	73 022	73 022		76 924	83 060	89 687
Service charges		221 147	215 032		354 001	355 768	355 768		386 538	418 990	447 414
Other revenue		61 834	31 671		21 791	18 157	18 157		21 437	23 152	25 005
Government - operating	1	299 034	348 738		385 152	364 572	364 572		403 839	437 025	472 858
Government - capital	1	173 687	435 032		367 666	368 054	368 054		270 416	424 175	448 606
Interest		35 339	38 982		42 166	41 737	41 737		45 550	49 177	53 147
Dividends		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(528 688)	(601 090)		(854 933)	(803 523)	(803 523)		(813 832)	(872 643)	(922 387)
Finance charges		(168)	(271)		-	-	-		-	-	_
Transfers and Grants	1	(35 069)	(27 619)		(30 131)	(1 310)	(1 310)		(1 711)	(1 805)	(1 904)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		270 698	482 774	-	358 913	416 476	416 476	-	389 161	561 132	612 425
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		18 121	31 982		8 753	8 753	8 753		20 112	19 319	20 381
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		926	504		-	-	-		_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	_		-	-	-		(1 197)	(1 262)	(1 332)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	_		-	-	-		_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(229 495)	(514 355)		(367 666)	(368 054)	(368 054)		(277 416)	(432 175)	(448 606)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(210 448)	(481 869)	-	(358 913)	(359 301)	(359 301)	-	(258 501)	(414 119)	(429 557)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	_		-	-	-		_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	_		-	_	_		_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	_		-	-	-		_	_	_
Payments					-						
Repayment of borrowing		-	-		-	-	-		_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		60 250	905	_	-	57 175	57 175	-	130 660	147 014	182 868
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	464 287	524 537		217 426	217 426	217 426		86 766	217 426	364 439
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	524 537	525 443	-	217 426	274 601	274 601	-	217 426	364 439	547 308
References 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/tc 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities 3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.		,	ties			,					

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.										
Total receipts	853 670	1 144 240	_	1 252 730	1 230 062	1 230 062	_	1 223 619	1 453 637	1 555 766
Total payments	(793 419)	(1 143 335)	-	(1 252 730)	(1 172 887)	(1 172 887)	-	(1 092 959)	(1 306 623)	(1 372 898)
	60 250	905	-	-	57 175	57 175	-	130 660	147 014	182 868
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	60 250	905	_	_	57 175	57 175	-	130 660	147 014	182 868

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	524 537	525 443	_	217 426	274 601	274 601	-	217 426	364 439	547 308
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	_	222 220	190 544	(274 601)	(174 799)	-	(135 055)	(305 307)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Cash and investments available:		524 537	525 443	-	439 645	465 145	-	(174 799)	217 426	229 384	242 000
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		16 904	58 968	_	24 656	26 086	_	7 151	63 950	67 468	71 178
Unspent borrowing		_	_	_	-	-	-		_	_	_
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	100 828	146 480	-	(174 491)	(113 686)	-	(165 861)	(31 710)	(53 436)	(35 268)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	2 340 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		117 732	2 545 791	-	(149 834)	(87 599)	-	(158 710)	32 241	14 032	35 910
Surplus(shortfall)		406 806	(2 020 349)	-	589 480	552 744	-	(16 089)	185 185	215 352	206 090

- References

  1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- 3. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing										
<ol><li>Council approval required for each reserve created and bas</li></ol>	sis of cash backing of	reserves								
Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	100 358	139 173	_	417 160	370 430	-	_	310 433	332 489	345 49
Creditors due	201 186	285 653	-	242 669	256 744	_	(165 861)	278 723	279 053	310 22
Total	(100 828)	(146 480)	-	174 491	113 686	-	165 861	31 710	53 436	35 26
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	111 921	186 008	-	394 555	373 040	-	54 975	312 617	334 811	347 95
Estimate of debtors collection rate	89.7%	74.8%	0.0%	105.7%	99.3%	99.3%	0.0%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%
Long term investments committed								,		
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)										
		-	-	-			-			
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments  Housing Development Fund	_	_	_							
Capital replacement	_									
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
· /										

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	216 094	498 340	-	468 881	404 379	404 379	277 416	432 175	448 606
Roads Infrastructure		36 000	47 332	-	35 230	30 290	30 290	26 000	38 000	43 556
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	8 280	5 280	5 280	-		_
Electrical Infrastructure		2 984	5 843	-	26 239	17 425	17 425	17 533	25 200	26 200
Water Supply Infrastructure		117 571	335 717	-	321 871	321 561	321 561	190 152	312 991	343 850
Sanitation Infrastructure		41 773	59 963	-	6 000	4 000	4 000	15 206	28 780	10 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 528	-	-	1 500	-	_	-	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure		205 855	448 856	-	399 121	378 556	378 556	248 892	404 971	423 606
Community Facilities		5 376	23 297	-	6 200	-	-	7 000	7 290	25 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	12 078	5 752	5 752	21 524	12 914	-
Community Assets		5 376	23 297	-	18 278	5 752	5 752	28 524	20 204	25 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 250	17 949	-	4 846	3 810	3 810	-	7 000	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Other Assets		2 250	17 949	-	4 846	3 810	3 810	-	7 000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		1 531	_	_	16 100	1 217	1 217	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		1 531	_	_	16 100	1 217	1 217	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		-	_	_	-	4 129	4 129	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	-	5 989	1 092	1 092	_	_	_
* *		_	_		1 868	494	494	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment				-					-	
Transport Assets		1 082	8 238	-	22 680	9 330	9 330	-	-	_
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	19 229	16 015	_	14 916	4 850	4 850	-	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		2 485	10 055	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	2 100	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		4 173	154	_	3 646	3 350	3 350	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 434	5 757	_	1 500	1 500	1 500	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	_	270		-	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure				_	_	_		_	_	_
Infrastructure		17 093	15 966	_	7 516	4 850	4 850	_	<del>-</del>	_
					3 050				_	_
Community Facilities		-	-	-		-	-	-		_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	3 050	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 137	48	-	4 350	-	_	-	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 137	48	-	4 350	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	]	
	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 -

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets  Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure  Water Supply Infrastructure  Sanitation Infrastructure  Solid Waste Infrastructure  Rail Infrastructure  Coastal Infrastructure  Information and Communication Infrastructure	6	- - - - - -	- - - -	-	2 350	<u>-</u> -	-	- - -	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure			- -	-	-					_
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		- - - -	-	-		-	_			
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		- - - -	-		EOO			_	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		- - -	-		500	-	_	-	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure				-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		-	-	_	500	_	_	-	-	_
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	1 000	_	_	_	_	_
Community Englished		_			1 350					
Community Facilities			-	-		-	_	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 350	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_								_
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure		38 485	57 387	-	35 230	30 290	30 290	26 000	38 000	43 556
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	10 380	5 280	5 280	-	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure		7 157	5 998	_	30 385	20 775	20 775	17 533	25 200	26 200
Water Supply Infrastructure		128 005	341 474	_	323 371	323 061	323 061	190 152	312 991	343 850
Sanitation Infrastructure		41 773	59 963	_	6 770	4 000	4 000	15 206	28 780	10 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 528	_	_	1 500	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	-	_
		222 948	464 822	-	407 637	383 406	383 406	248 892	404 971	423 606
Infrastructure		l I								
Community Facilities		5 376	23 297	-	10 600	- - 750	- - 750	7 000	7 290	25 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	_	12 078	5 752	5 752	21 524	12 914	-
Community Assets		5 376	23 297	-	22 678	5 752	5 752	28 524	20 204	25 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 386	17 998	-	9 196	3 810	3 810	-	7 000	-
Housing		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Other Assets		4 386	17 998	-	9 196	3 810	3 810	-	7 000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		1 531	_	_	16 100	1 217	1 217	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		1 531	_	-	16 100	1 217	1 217	_	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-		4 129	4 129	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	5 989	1 092	1 092	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	1 868	494	494	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 082	8 238	-	22 680	9 330	9 330	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		235 323	514 355	_	486 147	409 229	409 229	277 416	432 175	448 606

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure	5	_	_	521 278	45 510	35 570	35 570	36 000	66 780	43 556
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	-	2 100	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	126 780	29 885	20 275	20 275	17 533	25 200	26 200
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	948 993	321 571	317 761	317 761	190 152	312 991	343 850
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	175 014	5 770	5 500	5 500	5 206	-	10 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1 521 962	7 845	16 100	3 735	3 735	-	-	- 400 000
Infrastructure		-	1 521 962	1 779 910	422 437	382 841	382 841	248 892	404 971	423 606
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	114 477	131 533	22 628	6 552	6 552	28 524	27 204	25 000
Community Assets		_	114 477	131 533	22 628	6 552	6 552	28 524	27 204	25 000
Heritage Assets			114 411	101 000	22 020	0 002	0 002	20 024	27 204	20 000
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating			5 736	5 736						
Investment properties		-	5 736	5 736	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings										
Housing		-	2 734	2 646	10 546	7 310	7 310	5 977 923	5 960 038	6 003 137
Other Assets		-	2 734	2 646	10 546	7 310	7 310	5 977 923	5 960 038	6 003 137
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights			2 227	1 781						
Intangible Assets		-	2 227	1 781	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 201	1 201	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	450.045	5 989	1 501	1 501	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	153 045	1 868	494	494	-	-	-
Transport Assets Libraries		-	-	-	22 680	9 330	9 330	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	_	1 647 136	2 074 650	486 147	409 229	409 229	6 255 339	6 392 213	6 451 743
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	74 211		_	91 418	46 636	46 636	98 709	104 138	109 866
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	98 397	148 906	_	46 466	67 447	67 447	46 571	48 251	50 905
Roads Infrastructure	•	70 258	55 978	_	130	90	90	134	142	149
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	_	677	480	480	712	751	793
Electrical Infrastructure		949	15 827	_	12 193	10 278	10 278	14 772	15 584	16 441
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 732	53 120	-	22 474	42 975	42 975	15 642	15 619	16 478
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	5 155	-	2 000	2 530	2 530	2 104	2 220	2 342
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	-	-	526	555	585
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		79 939	130 081	-	37 974		56 353			36 789
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		18			-	56 353	40	33 889	34 871	
Community Assets			25	-	7	12	12	8	8	8
•		- 18	-	-	82	12 63	63	8 83	8 88	8 93
Heritage Assets		- 18 -			82 <b>89</b>	12	63 <b>75</b>	8 83 <b>91</b>	8 88 <b>96</b>	8 93
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		18	- 25	-	82	12 63 <b>75</b>	63	8 83	8 88	8 93 <b>101</b>
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		18	- 25	-	82 <b>89</b>	12 63 <b>75</b>	63 <b>75</b>	8 83 <b>91</b>	8 88 <b>96</b>	8 93 <b>101</b>
Revenue Generating		18 - -		- - - -	82 89 1 -	12 63 <b>75</b> 1	63 <b>75</b> 1	8 83 <b>91</b> 1	8 88 <b>96</b> 1	8 93 101 1
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		18 - - -	- 25 - - -	- - - -	82 89 1 - -	12 63 <b>75</b> 1 -	63 75 1 - -	8 83 <b>91</b> 1 -	8 88 <b>96</b> 1 -	8 93 101 1 - -
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing		18 - - - - 18 433 -		- - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629	12 63 <b>75</b> 1 - - 422	63 75 1 - - 422 -	8 83 91 1 - - 2 334	8 88 96 1 - - 2 465	8 93 101 1 2 601
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets		18 - - - -	- 25 - - - -	- - - - -	82 89 1 - -	12 63 <b>75</b> 1 - - 422	63 75 1 - -	8 83 91 1 - -	8 88 96 1 - -	8 93 101 1 - - 2 601
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		18 - - - - 18 433 -	- 25 - - - 18 752 - 18 752	- - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629	12 63 75 1 - - 422 - 422	63 75 1 - - 422 -	8 83 91 1 - - 2 334 - 2 334	8 88 96 1 - - 2 465	8 93 101 1 2 601
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		18	25 - - - 18 752 - 18 752	- - - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629 - 2 629	12 63 75 1 - - 422 - 422 -	63 75 1 - - 422 - 422 -	8 83 91 1 1 - - 2 334 - 2 334	8 88 96 1 1 - 2 465 - 2 465 -	8 93 101 1 2 601
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		18		- - - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629 - 2 629 - - 46	12 63 75 1 - - 422 - 422 - 30	63 75 1 - - 422 - 422 - - 30	8 83 91 1 - - 2 334 - 2 334 - - -	8 88 96 1 1 - 2 465 - 2 465 - -	8 93 101 1 2 601 - 2 601
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		18	25 - - - 18 752 - 18 752 - - 49	- - - - - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629 - 2 629	12 63 75 1 - - 422 - 422 - 30 30	63 75 1 - - 422 - 422 - - 30 30	8 83 91 1 - - 2 334 - 2 334 - - - -	8 88 96 1 1 - 2 465 - 2 465 -	8 93 101 1 - - 2 601
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		18	25 - - - 18 752 - 18 752 - - 49	- - - - - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629 - 2 629 - 46 46	12 63 75 1 - - 422 - 422 - 30 30	63 75 1 - - 422 - 422 - 30 30	8 83 97 1 - - 2 334 - 2 334 - - -	8 88 96 1 - - 2 465 - 2 465 - - -	8 93 101 1 1 2 601 - 2 601
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		18	- 25 18 752 18 752 49 49	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629 - 2 629 - - 46 46 - 5 088	12 63 75 1 - - 422 - - 30 30 - 377	63 75 1 - - 422 - 422 - 30 30 - 377	8 83 91 1 - - 2 334 - 2 334 - - - 3 262	8 88 96 1 - - 2 465 - 2 465 - - - - - 3 441	8 93 101 1 2 601 - 2 601 - 3 629
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		18	- 25 18 752 18 752 49 49	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629 - 2 629 - 46 46	12 63 75 1 - - 422 - 30 30 - 377 750	63 75 1 - - 422 - - 30 30 - 377 750	8 83 91 1 - - 2 334 - 2 334 - - 3 262 473	8 88 96 1 - - 2 465 - - 2 465 - - - 3 441 499	8 93 101 1 2 601 - 2 601 - 3 629 526
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		18	25 18 752 49 49	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629 - 46 46 - 5 088 639	12 63 75 1 - - 422 - 30 30 - 377 750 9 439	63 75 1 - - 422 - 422 - 30 30 - 377	8 83 91 1 - - 2 334 - 2 334 - - - 3 262	8 88 96 1 - - 2 465 - 2 465 - - - - - 3 441	8 93 101 1 2 601 - 2 601 - 3 629 526
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries		18	- 25 18 752 18 752 49 49	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629 - 2 629 - - 46 46 - 5 088	12 63 75 1 - - 422 - 30 30 - 377 750	63 75 1 - - 422 - - 30 30 - 377 750	8 83 91 1 - - 2 334 - 2 334 - - 3 262 473	8 88 96 1 - - 2 465 - - 2 465 - - - 3 441 499	8 93 101 1 2 601 - 2 601 - 3 629 526
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		18	25 18 752 49 49	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629 - 46 46 - 5 088 639 - -	12 63 75 1 - - 422 - 30 30 - 377 750 9 439 -	63 75 1 - 422 - 422 - 30 30 - 377 750 9 439 -	8 83 91 1 - - 2 334 - - - 3 262 473 6 520 -	8 88 96 1 1 - - 2 465 - - - - 3 441 499 6 879 - -	8 93 101 1 2 601 - 2 601 - 3 629 526 7 258
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries		18	25 18 752 49 49	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629 - 46 46 - 5 088 639	12 63 75 1 - 422 - 422 - 30 30 - 377 750 9 439	63 75 1 - - 422 - - 30 30 - 377 750	8 83 91 1 - - 2 334 - - - 3 262 473 6 520	8 88 96 1 - - 2 465 - - 2 465 - - - 3 441 499	8 93 101 1 2 601 - 2 601 - 3 629 526 7 258
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		18	25 18 752 49 49	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629 - 46 46 - 5 088 639 - -	12 63 75 1 - - 422 - 30 30 - 377 750 9 439 -	63 75 1 - 422 - 422 - 30 30 - 377 750 9 439 -	8 83 91 1 - - 2 334 - - - 3 262 473 6 520 -	8 88 96 1 1 - - 2 465 - - - - 3 441 499 6 879 - -	8 93 101 1 2 601 - 2 601 - 3 629 526 7 258
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS  Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		18	- 25 18 752 18 752 49 49 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629 - 46 46 - 5 088 639 - - 137 884 3.6% 18.9%	12 63 75 1 - - 422 - 30 30 - 377 750 9 439 - - 114 083	63 75 1 - 422 - 422 - 30 30 - 377 750 9 439 - - 114 083 1.2% 10.4%	8 83 91 1 - - 2 334 - - 2 334 - - - 3 262 473 6 520 - - - 145 280	8 88 88 96 1 1 2 465 2 465 3 441 499 6 879 152 390 0.0% 0.0%	8 93 101 1 2 601 - 2 601 - 3 629 526 7 258 160 771
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		18	- 25 18 752 18 752 49 49 148 906 3.1%	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	82 89 1 - - 2 629 - 46 46 - 5 088 639 - - 137 884	12 63 75 1 - - 422 - 30 30 30 - 377 750 9 439 - - 114 083	63 75 1 - 422 - 422 - 30 30 - 377 750 9 439 - 114 083	8 83 91 1 - - 2 334 - - 2 334 - - - 3 262 473 6 520 - - 145 280	8 88 96 1 1 - - 2 465 - - 2 465 - - - - 3 441 499 6 879 - - 152 390	8 93 101 1 2 601 - 2 601 - 3 629 526 7 258 160 771

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement			-		П			1		
<b>Description</b>	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Itei	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	ľ									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_	-	_	-	-		_	_	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					_			_	_	_
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-			-		-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-		-	-			-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity (< min.service level)		-	_	-	-	-	-	_		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8	-			_	_	_	_		_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)  Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	٥	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	_	_	708	765	826
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (0)	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)  Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	_	-		-	-	_	(0)	-
Total cost of FBS provided  Total cost of FBS provided		-			-	-	-	708	765	826
Highest level of free service provided per household									1	
Property rates (R value threshold)		36	36							
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		- 17	- 17							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50							
Refuse (average litres per week)		33	33							
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		1 800	1 800							
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of						4.000				2 12-
section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	1 958	1 958	2 115	2 284	2 467
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			-	-	_	_	_	_		_
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6	-	-							
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	0	_	_							
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 800	1 800	-	_	1 958	1 958	2 115	2 284	2 467
References	1	. 550	. 550				. 550			

- References
  1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
  3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
  4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
  7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
  8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
3000, passi		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		50 879	55 460		71 243	74 980	74 980	70 619	79 038	85 344	92 154
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	_	_	_	1 958	1 958	16 026	2 115	2 284	2 467
Net Property Rates		50 879	55 460	-	71 243	73 022	73 022	54 593	76 924	83 060	89 687
Service charges - electricity revenue	6	187 078	212 374		227 000	045 645	245 645	400 272	267 029	200 270	204 657
Total Service charges - electricity revenue  less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		107 070	212 374		237 908	245 645	245 645	189 372	207 029	288 379	304 657
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		187 078	212 374	-	237 908	245 645	245 645	189 372	267 029	288 379	304 657
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		59 518	58 101		61 474	70 083	70 083	53 265	77 091	84 800	93 280
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		00 0.0	30 101		V			00 200		0.000	30 200
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 849	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		59 518	58 101	-	61 474	70 083	70 083	47 416	77 091	84 800	93 280
Service charges - sanitation revenue  Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		14 878	14 317		24 984	24 984	24 984	13 643	26 983	29 142	31 473
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	651	708	765	826
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		14 878	14 317	-	24 984	24 984	24 984	12 992	26 275	28 377	30 647
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue	6	12 953	12 110	=	14 947	15 056	15 056	12 538	16 143	17 435	18 829
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 051	1	(0)	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		12 953	12 110	-	14 947	15 056	15 056	11 488	16 143	17 435	18 829
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Sale Of Goods & Services		- 0.005	-	-	(6 014)	2 292	2 292	1 843	3 301	3 565	3 850
Other Revenue Total 'Other' Revenue	1	6 869 6 869	5 729 5 729	-	458 (5 555)	2 264 4 556	2 264 4 556	630 2 473	217 3 518	235 3 800	253 4 104
TOWN OTHER INCIDENT		0 009	3 129		(0 000)	4 000	4 550	2413	3 3 1 0	3 000	4 104
XPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2	00.050	213 229		100.050	197 754	197 754	116 494	205.050	246 200	227 735
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	<b>'</b>	99 653 23 456	213 229	-	199 656 39 905	38 456	38 456	24 942	205 058 40 980	216 396 43 634	46 288
Medical Aid Contributions		6 216	_	_	14 629	14 429	14 429	6 700	14 762	16 465	18 169
Overtime		23 399	-	-	12 872	14 490	14 490	13 967	14 734	15 647	16 594
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	14 136	13 536	13 536	9 393	14 984	15 891	16 799
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 874	-	-	30 409	24 429	24 429	15 893	27 794	29 782	31 524
Cellphone Allowance		2 543	-	-	5 914	5 792	5 792	3 663	4 936	5 255	5 575
Housing Allowances		219	-	-	3 710	3 710	3 710	714	2 976	2 976	2 976
Other benefits and allowances		3 520	-	-	4 492	4 292	4 292	2 346	4 237	4 504	4 771
Payments in lieu of leave		14 697	-	-	5 653	5 738	5 738	8 998	5 303	5 646	5 989
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	12 354	-	-	2 890 3 511	2 890 3 511	2 890 3 511	1 224	8 888 2 204	9 428 2 204	10 007 2 204
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	5	198 931	213 229	-	337 778	329 028	329 028	204 334	346 854	367 830	388 632
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	0 220	-	-	-	-	(539)	-	-	-
otal Employee related costs	1	198 931	213 229	-	337 778	329 028	329 028	204 873	346 854	367 830	388 632
Contributions recognised - capital											

Depreciation & asset impairment	1					l	I	I			
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		74 211	83 868	-	91 418	46 636	46 636	7 905	98 709	104 138	109 866
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	74 211	83 868	-	91 418	46 636	46 636	7 905	98 709	104 138	109 866
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		139 642	162 967	-	192 514	190 680	190 680	149 936	206 055	223 641	235 941
Water Bulk Purchases		29 664	33 584	-	37 190	30 112	30 112	24 033	32 374	35 126	38 112
Total bulk purchases	1	169 306	196 552	-	229 705	220 792	220 792	173 969	238 429	258 767	274 053
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		24 281	9 654	_	107	137	137	107	112	118	125
Non-cash transfers and grants		10 788	17 965	_	1 520	1 173	1 173	560	1 599	1 687	1 779
Total transfers and grants	1	35 069	27 619	_	1 626	1 310	1 310	666	1 711	1 805	1 904
Contracted services											
Contractors		63 256	28 844	_	44 884	60 651	60 651	51 657	42 901	45 660	48 197
Outsourced Services		_		_	17 093	16 079	16 079	13 424	17 644	19 565	20 641
Consultants & Professionals		_	_	_	42 149	146 678	146 678	137 859	49 986	54 814	57 774
sub-total	1	63 256	28 844	_	104 126	223 407	223 407	202 940	110 531	120 039	126 613
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		63 256	28 844	-	104 126	223 407	223 407	202 940	110 531	120 039	126 613
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		1 980	1 396								
Contributions to 'other' provisions			_								
Consultant fees											
Audit fees		2 368	-								
General expenses	3	158 219	90 365	-	51 645	59 874	59 874	41 557	61 356	64 405	67 963
	١.	400 500	0.1 =0.1				E0 074			21.125	
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	162 568	91 761	-	51 645	59 874	59 874	41 557	61 356	64 405	67 963
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials		-	-	-	84	364	364	295	89	94	99
Contracted Services		-	_	-	46 382	67 060	67 060	59 715	46 462	48 137	50 785
Other Expenditure		98 397	148 906	-	-	23	23	-	20	21	22
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	98 397	148 906	-	46 466	67 447	67 447	60 010	46 571	48 251	50 905

### References

- Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

check

- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
  3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
  4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
  5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
  6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
  7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
  8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
  9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
  10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

		Vote 01 -	Vote 02 -	Vote 03 -	Vote 04 -	Vote 05 -	Vote 06 -	Vote 07 -	Vote 08 -	Vote 09 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - Other	Total
Description	Ref	Executive & Council	Corporate Support Services	Budget And Treasury	Planning And Development	Technical Services	Community Services	Traffic And Security	Electrical Services								
R thousand	1		Ottvices														
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	76 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 9
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	-	83	-	-	266 946	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	267 0
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	77 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 0
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	26 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 2
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	16 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 1
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	1 464	93	0	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Interest earned - external investments		42 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 13
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	3 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 41
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		173	-	-	-	-	2	6 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.4
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 8
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		746	86	573	48	1 598	340	120	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 51
Transfers and subsidies		385 311	-	3 864	-	5 757	3 054	-	5 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403 8
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	20 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 11
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	outio	428 369	21 662	84 865	48	110 804	19 594	16 253	272 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	954 4
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		18 661	58 270	27 357	22 606	91 031	52 421	42 464	34 044								346 85
Remuneration of councillors		24 521	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	24 52
Debt impairment		40 111	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	40 11
Depreciation & asset impairment		478	10 168	627	327	67 406	10 572	1 144	7 988	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	98 70
Finance charges		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	32 374	-	-	206 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 42
Other materials		177	646	77	90	24 124	4 325	833	1 868	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	32 14
Contracted services		3 076	6 923	5 109	2 394	50 366	7 753	11 249	23 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 5
Transfers and subsidies		480	54	-	-	-	1 176	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Other expenditure		28 893	5 894	6 533	2 145	3 425	3 525	2 089	8 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 3
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	ľ	116 397	81 957	39 704	27 562	268 727	79 771	57 779	282 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	954 3
Surplus/(Deficit)	ł	311 972	(60 295)	45 161	(27 514)	(157 923)	(60 178)	(41 526)	(9 662)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			(1117)		, ,	,	, ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ì								
(National / Provincial and District)					7 000	229 590	21 524		12 302								270 4
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																	
National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																	
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)						_		8 935	_								8 9
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-	311 972	(60 295)	45 161	(20 514)	71 667	(38 654)	(32 591)	2 640	_	_					-	279 3
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		3119/2	(60 295)	45 161	(20 314)	/100/	(30 034)	(32 391)	2 040	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	2193

<sup>1.</sup> Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structu

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Post file		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		509 232	505 472		_	_					
Other current investments		-	- 000 472	_	330 000	349 140	_	65 124	_	_	_
Total Call investment deposits	2	509 232	505 472	-	330 000	349 140	-	65 124	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		329 036	142 909	-	185 107	195 995	_	50 093	105 885	111 709	117 853
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(279 436)		-	39 784	(2 459)	-	(116)	-	_	-
Total Consumer debtors	2	49 600	142 909	-	224 891	193 536	-	49 977	105 885	111 709	117 853
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(228 855)		-	_	39 784	_	_	_	-	-
Contributions to the provision		(50 581)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off				-	39 784	(42 243)	-	(116)	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(279 436)	-	-	39 784	(2 459)	-	(116)	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2 205 603	2 070 224	-	1 885 897	1 986 326	409 229	242 953	6 255 339	6 392 213	6 451 743
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-		-	-					
Less: Accumulated depreciation		563 428		-	(93 744)	(108 134)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1 642 175	2 070 224	-	1 979 640	2 094 460	409 229	242 953	6 255 339	6 392 213	6 451 743
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		_	_								
Current portion of long-term liabilities		_	_								
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		201 186	285 653	_	242 669	256 744	_	(165 861)	278 723	279 053	310 226
Unspent conditional transfers		16 904	58 968	_	24 656	26 086	_	7 151	63 950	67 468	71 178
VAT		-	-	_	_	-	_	2 433	-	_	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	218 090	344 621	-	267 326	282 831	-	(156 277)	342 674	346 521	381 404
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		74 745	76 593								
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		15 879	11 196								
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 882	92 771	98 928
Total Provisions - non-current		90 624	87 789	-	-	-	-	-	88 882	92 771	98 928
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		24 848		-	219 966	31 543	-	-	_	-	-
GRAP adjustments		-	-								
Restated balance		24 848	-	_	219 966	31 543	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		162 873	378 587	-	367 666	282 631	282 631	281 033	279 387	441 312	486 014
Appropriations to Reserves					368 454	399 664			0.004.040	0.004.000	0.000.740
Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets			-	_	(557 504)	(397 710)	_	_	6 064 013	6 064 806	6 063 743
Other adjustments		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	187 721	378 587	_	398 582	316 128	282 631	281 033	6 343 400	6 506 118	6 549 758
Reserves	1				·						
Housing Development Fund		-	-		-	-					
Capital replacement		315 741	327 793	-	327 793	346 805	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-		-	-					
Other reserves		1 460 907	1 792 884		2 113 946	2 236 555					
Revaluation	0	4 770 040	2 420 677		0 444 700	- 2 E02 202					
Total Community WEALTH/FOURTY	2	1 776 648	2 120 677	-	2 441 739	2 583 360	202 624	201 022	6 242 400	6 506 119	6 540 750
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 964 368	2 499 264	-	2 840 322	2 899 488	282 631	281 033	6 343 400	6 506 118	6 549 758
Total capital expenditure includes expend	liture	on nationally	significant p	riorities:							
Provision of basic services											

ii capitai expenditure includes expenditure	on nationally	significant p	monues:			
ision of basic services						Ī
						1
						4
						4.

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Electrical Services				-	-	-	243 074	245 573	245 573	272 805	294 391	311 169	
Traffic And Security				-	-	-	23 075	18 478	18 478	16 253	17 553	18 957	
Community Services				-	-	-	17 814	16 421	16 421	19 594	19 514	21 081	
Technical Services				_	-	-	93 316	100 734	100 734	110 804	120 816	131 782	
Planning And Development				_	-	-	45	30	30	48	52	56	
Budget And Treasury				_	-	_	78 661	80 374	80 374	84 865	91 497	98 700	
Corporate Support Services				_	-	_	1 114	9 338	9 338	1 550	1 674	1 808	
Exec & Council				944 312	1 240 951	-	400 486	391 061	391 061	428 369	465 908	504 557	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	944 312	1 240 951	_	857 585	862 008	862 008	934 288	1 011 405	1 088 111	

# References

check op revenue balance 0 0 - (368 054) (368 054) (299 463) (452 920) (478 932)

<sup>1.</sup> Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>2.</sup> Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 Current Year 2017/18				18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Electrical Services				-	-	-	254 091	248 966	248 966	282 466	304 633	321 646	
Traffic And Security				-	-	-	58 379	80 185	80 185	57 779	62 756	66 576	
Community Services				-	-	-	64 129	64 210	64 210	79 771	84 674	89 659	
Technical Services				-	-	-	247 286	312 173	312 173	268 727	290 668	308 386	
Planning And Development				-	-	-	25 209	22 005	22 005	27 562	29 284	31 060	
Budget And Treasury				-	-	-	34 521	47 113	47 113	39 704	42 201	44 735	
Corporate Support Services				-	-	-	72 749	72 113	72 113	81 957	85 195	88 450	
Exec & Council				781 439	862 364	-	101 608	100 666	100 666	116 397	123 602	130 516	
All 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4													
Allocations to other priorities			1	704 400	000.004		057.070	047.404	047 404	054.202	4 000 044	4 004 000	
Total Expenditure				781 439	862 364	-	857 972	947 431	947 431	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029	

### References

check op expenditure balance – 0 – – – – – – –

Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>2.</sup> Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17 Current Year 2017/18			18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Electrical Services				-	-	-	31 235	20 791	20 791	17 533	25 200	26 200	
Traffic And Security				-	-	-	5 478	10	10	-	-	-	
Community Services				-	-	-	32 878	15 486	15 486	21 524	20 204	25 000	
Technical Services				-	-	-	383 856	362 422	362 422	231 359	379 771	397 406	
Planning And Development				-	-	-	7 035	800	800	7 000	7 000	-	
Budget And Treasury				-	-	-	1 788	565	565	-	-	-	
Corporate Support Services				-	-	-	22 268	9 156	9 156	-	-	-	
Exec & Council				235 323	548 922	-	1 610	-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities			3										
Total Capital Expenditure				235 323	548 922	_	486 147	409 229	409 229	277 416	432 175	448 606	

<sup>1.</sup> Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

<sup>2.</sup> Goal code must be used on Table SA36

<sup>3.</sup> Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

- 34 568

- - - - - - - - - - -

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	C	urrent Year 2017	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Scoonpain	om or measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21

I. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

## LIM367 Mogalakwena - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement _	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	С	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Decomption.	om or measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity) #REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)  #REF!  And so on for the rest of the Entities										
Include a measurable performance objective as agree     Only include prior year comparative information for in										

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.7 2.7	2.0 2.0	-	2.9 2.9	2.8 2.8	_	0.8 0.8	1.4 1.4	1.4 1.4	1.4 1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.2	1.4	-	1.5	1.5	-	1.1	0.6	0.6	0.6
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)  Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cook receipts	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	81.4%	81.7% 73.0%	73.2% 0.0%	0.0%	104.1%	100.0%	100.0% 0.0%	0.0%	99.7%	99.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		01.4%	73.0%	0.0%	104.1%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.7%	22.6%	0.0%	46.4%	43.7%	0.0%	6.3%	33.4%	33.1%	32.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	14.0%	74.2%								
Creditors Management	O/ - CO - Pl D. HMPH T	00.00/	00.00/								
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	90.0%	90.0%								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		38.4%	54.4%	0.0%	111.6%	93.5%	0.0%	0.0%	128.2%	76.6%	56.7%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	25865551	24686049								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		40.400								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	20 191	19 408								
	Total Volume Losses (kt)	-	-								
	. ,	1 370	2 105								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	7 356	12 125								
water Distribution 20060 (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	_									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.0%	25.6%	0.0%	39.4%	38.2%	38.2%	23.3%	36.3%	35.7%	35.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.4%	28.0%	0.0%	39.4%	38.8%	38.8%		38.9%	38.2%	37.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	13.4%	17.9%	0.0%	5.4%	7.8%	7.8%		4.9%	4.7%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.1%	10.1%	0.0%	10.7%	5.4%	5.4%	0.9%	10.3%	10.1%	9.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	10.7	-	-	11.3	11.3	11.3	7.7	11.2	11.2	12.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	35.3%	53.3%	0.0%	96.5%	87.6%	0.0%	17.4%	59.5%	58.7%	57.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	10.5	10.0	-	3.6	3.9	3.9	-	3.3	5.1	7.2

<sup>1.</sup> Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

<sup>2.</sup> Only include if services provided by the municipality

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA9 So	cial. e	conomic and demographic statistics and assu	umptions									
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	Ref.	basis of calculation	2001 0011000	2007 00.1109	2011 October	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Makes aged 5 - 14 Makes aged 5 - 14 Females aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Unemployment Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R2 200 R3 201 - R8 400 R3 201 - R8 400 R3 202 - R8 120 R3 202 - R8 120 R3 202 - R8 120 R3 203 - R8 120 R3 20	1, 12											
> R819 200  Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13 2											
Household/demographics (000)  Number of people in municipal area  Number of poor people in municipal area  Number of households in municipal area  Number of poor households in municipal area  Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics  Formal Information Total number of households  Total number of households  Develings provided by municipally Develings provided by provincels Develings provided by provincels  Total new housing devellings	3 4 5		-									
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPDI) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - browning Interest rate - browning Interest rate - revestment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (educity) Consumption growth (educity) Consumption growth (water) Cotlection rates Property surfacevice charges Restal of facilities & equipment Interest - demail investments Interest - demail interest	7											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Ci	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yes +2 2020/2
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water: Pioed water inside dwelling	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_		_		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households	-			-		1	-	-	
		Energy:	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		No rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_		_		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
					_		_				
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expendit
Municipal in-house services			2014/15 Outcome		2016/17 Outcome	Co	urrent Year 2017/	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Ye
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)		2015/16		Cı	urrent Year 2017/			Framework	Budget Ye
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Household service targets (000) Water:		2015/16		Co	urrent Year 2017/	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Ye
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Water: Piped water inside dwelling		2015/16		Co	urrent Year 2017/	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Ye
Municipal in-house services		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2015/16		Co	urrent Year 2017/	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8	Water:  Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)		2015/16		Co	urrent Year 2017/	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yeard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-btal		2015/16		Co	urrent Year 2017/	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least mis service level) Other water supply (at least mis nervice level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (c mis nervice level)	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (at least init service level) Other water supply (at least init service level) Minimum Service Jevel and Above sub-lotal Using public lace (in miservice level) Other water supply (in miservice level) Other water supply (in miservice level) No water supply (in miservice level)	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (that not in dwelling) Using public tage (a least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Sonice Level and Abous sub-chatal Using public tag (~min.service level) Other water supply (~min.service level) No water supply  No water supply	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (at least mit service level) Other water supply (at least mit service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-bala Using public lace (in miservice level) Other water supply (in miservice level) Other water supply (in miservice level) No water supply Service Level sub-bala Total number of households	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (that not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Abous sub-chatal Using public tap (~min.service level) Other water supply (~min.service level) No water supply Ballow Minimum Service Level auth-chatal Total number of households Santaffolds (service)	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside year (but not in dwelling) Using public lag (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lobal Using public lags (or min service level) Other water supply (or min service level) Other water supply (or min service level) No water supply (or min service level) Total number of households Sanitation kewerage: Flush bield (connected to sewenge)	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (that not in dwelling) Using public tage (that sim service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Smorke Level and Abous sub-chatal Using public tage (r-min.service level) Other water supply (r-min.service level) Other water supply (r-min.service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Sanitations (service) Flash bollet (connected to servenge) Flash bollet (connected to servenge) Flash bollet (connected to servenge) Flash bollet (water septic task)	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (that not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Abous sub-chala Using public tap (r-min.service level) Other water supply (r-min.service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-chala Total number of households Sanitations deverage; Flash bolle (connected to sewenge)	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard flut on in dwelling) Using public larg (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-to-lail Using public larg (or min service level) Other water supply (c min service level) Other water supply (c min service level) No water supply (c min service level) Flut hold in the service level sub-to-fall Total number of households Sandation kewerage: Fluth boile (with septic tank) Chemical solid Pit boile (with septic tank) Chemical solid Pit boile (with septic tank) Other wited provisions (p min. service level)	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (that not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Abous sub-dutal Using public tap (r-min.service level) Other water supply (r-min.service level) Other water supply (r-min.service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-dutal Total number of households Sanitations deverse; Flash bottle (connected to sewenge) Minimum Service Level and Abous sub-dutal	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (fut not in dwelling) Liding public to git least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (arm service level) Marinum Service Level and About sub-choid Liding public lap (-min.service level) Other water supply (-min.service level) No water supply Bellow Marinum Service Level auth-otal Total number of households Samilation Intervenzione Peed Service Level auth-otal Total sunther of households Samilation Intervenzione Peed Service Level auth-otal Total sunther of households Samilation Intervenzione Peed Service Level auth-otal Total sunther of households Samilation Intervenzione Peed Service Level auth-otal Total sunther of households Samilation Intervenzione Peed Service Intervenzione Peed Serv	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	urrent Year 2017/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public top (et least min service level) Other water supply (et least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Abous sub-clust Using public tap (r-min.service level) Using public tap (r-min.service level) Other water supply (r-min.service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Sandletion (service) Flash bolle (connected to servenge) Minimum Service Level and Abous sub-clust Buddet tolet Other tolet provisions (r-min.service level)	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	urrent Year 2017/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (fut not in dwelling) Liding public to git least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (arm service level) Marinum Service Level and About sub-choid Liding public lap (-min.service level) Other water supply (-min.service level) No water supply Bellow Marinum Service Level auth-otal Total number of households Samilation Intervenzione Peed Service Level auth-otal Total sunther of households Samilation Intervenzione Peed Service Level auth-otal Total sunther of households Samilation Intervenzione Peed Service Level auth-otal Total sunther of households Samilation Intervenzione Peed Service Level auth-otal Total sunther of households Samilation Intervenzione Peed Service Intervenzione Peed Serv	Outcome	2015/16		Criginal Budget	urrent Year 2017/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (fut not in dwelling) Liding public to git least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (arm service level) Minimum Service Level and About sub-choid Liding public lap (-min.service level) Other water supply (-min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-choid Total number of households Samilation hereures; Plant total (contracted to sewerage) The contracted to sewerage) Petate (provision (-min.service level) Other clade provision (-min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-choid Buddet total Other Clade provision (-min.service level) United total provision (-min.service level) Other Clade provision (-min.service level) No total provisions (-min.service level) No total provisions (-min.service level)		2015/16		Ci Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (that not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Abous sub-dutal Using public tap (r min.service level) Other water supply (r min.service level) Other water supply (r min.service level) Total number of households Sanitations deverage; Flash bolle (connected to sewenge) Flash bolle (provisions (r min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Abous sub-bala Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (r min.service level) No toilet provisions Balow Minimum Service Level sub-bala Total number of households Enteresty:		2015/16		Ci Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y: +2 2020/7
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (fur not in dwelling) Liding public top (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (arm service level) Marinum Service Level and Above sub-chafa Liding public tap (-min.service level) Other water supply (arm service level) No water supply Below Marinum Service Level sub-chafa Total number of households Sandation sheverage; Flush total (contracted to severage) Flush total (contracted to severage) Flush total (contracted to severage) Other other provisions (-min.service level) Marinum Service Level and Above sub-chafa Budet totalt Other total provisions (-min.service level) Marinum Service Level and Above sub-chafa Budet totalt Other total provisions (-min.service level) No total provisions Below Marinum Service Level sub-chafa Tatal number of households Emergy: Electricty (at least min.service level)		2015/16		Ci Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y: +2 2020/7
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard that not in dwelling) Using public top (et least min service level) Other water supply (et least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Abous sub-dutal Using public tap (r min.service level) Other water supply (et min.service level) Other water supply (et min.service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-dutal Total number of households Sandletion (everage): Flash balle (connected to severage) Flash balle (connected and Abous sub-dutal Budset tolet Other tolel provisions (r min.service level) No tolet provisions Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-dutal Total number of households Energy: Electicity (at least min.service level) Electicity (septed) (min.service level)	Outcome	2015/16  Outcome	Outcome -	Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yr, +2 2020/2
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (fut not in dwelling) Liden gubit cap (set least min service level) Other water supply (af least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Abour sub-chall Liden gubits (set (~min.service level) Other water supply (~min.service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-chall Total number of households Sandation services: Flush total (connected to sewenge) Plant total (well supply (min.service level) Other sub-total services (level) Sub-total services (level) Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity (service Level and Abour sub-bala) Minimum Service Level and Abour sub-balal		2015/16		Ci Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yr, +2 2020/2
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (that not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (arm service level) Using public tap (c min service level) Using public tap (c min service level) Other water supply (arm service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitations deverage; Flash bolle (connected to sewenge) Flash bolle (dwell septic tank) Chemical Service Level Advox sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (~ min. service level) No toolst provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Ententry: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Advox sub-total Electricity (are least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Advox sub-total Electricity (are least min. service level)	Outcome	2015/16  Outcome	Outcome -	Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yr, +2 2020/2
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (fut not in dwelling) Lising public tap (set least min service level) Other water supply (af least min service level) Other water supply (arm service level) Lising public tap (r-min service level) Other water supply (arm service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sandation thereuser; Flush total (connected to sewerage) Flush total (connected to sewerage) Flush total (connected to sewerage) Flush total (vertilate) Other total provisions (r-min service level) North total provisions (r-min service level) Connected total service level sub-total Minimum Sorrice Level and Above sub-total Connected total service level sub-total Connected total service level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity of latest min service level) Electricity of talest min service level Minimum Sorrice Level and-botal Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	Outcome	2015/16  Outcome	Outcome -	Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yr, +2 2020/2
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (tut not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Abous sub-chall Using public tap (r min service level) Other water supply (min service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-chall Total number of households Sandation teverage; Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (connected and Abous sub-chall Pet total (reventated) Other botel provisions (r min service level) Manimum Service Level and Abous sub-chall Budest botel Other botel provisions (r min service level) No look provisions (r min service level) No look provisions Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Enclose) Enclose Minimum Service Level aut-chall Total number of households Service Bedictivity - prepaid (min service level) Minimum Service Level aut-chall Electicity - prepaid (min service level) Electicity sources Bellow Minimum Service Level aut-butal	Outcome	2015/16  Outcome	Outcome -	Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yr, +2 2020/2
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public top of teat min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (arm service level) Minimum Service Level and Abous sub-dutal Using public tap (c min.service level) Other water supply (arm service level) Other water supply (arm service level) Total number of households Sandletion serversege: Flash balle (connected to serversege) This balle (connected to serversege) Flash balle (with septic tank) Chemistra balle serversege) The balle (provisions (c min. service level) No toble provisions Ballow Minimum Service Level sub-total Teat number of households Fenerux: Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - grapail (min. service level)	Outcome	2015/16  Outcome	Outcome -	Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework  Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y; +2 2020/
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Abous sub-chala Using public tap (c min service level) Other water supply (min service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-chala Total number of households Sandition/serverse; Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (connected to sewer	Outcome	2015/16  Outcome	Outcome -	Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y; +2 2020/
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yand (that not in dwelling) Liding public to git least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (and service level) Minimum Sometic Level and Abous sub-chail Liding public tap (r. min. service level) Other water supply (e. min. service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level auth-chail Total number of households Standards in the service service level auth-chail Total muther of thouseholds Control tap of the service level auth-chail Total for the service service level auth-chail Total for the service service level auth-chail Chemica table Pet bolat (with septic tank) Other bolat provisions (r. min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Abous auth-chail Buddet total Other bolat provisions (r. min. service level) No tobet provisions Bellow Minimum Service Level auth-chail Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Bedictricity (r. min. service level) Bedi	Outcome	2015/16  Outcome	Outcome -	Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y; +2 2020/
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (that not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Someic Level and Abous sub-chala Using public tap (c min service level) Other water supply (min service level) Total number of households Sandition serverse; Flink bold (connected to severage) Flank bold (sential septic tank) Chemical bold Florida (ventialse) Other tolde provisions (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level and-bold Total number of households Service; Establicity (service) E	Outcome	2015/16  Outcome	Outcome -	Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yr, +2 2020/2
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yand (that not in dwelling) Liding public to git least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (arm service level) Using public top (reminiservice level) Using public top (reminiservice level) Using public top (reminiservice level) Other water supply (arm service level) Total number of households Similation services, and to the service level auth-total Total number of households Similation services, and to the service level auth-total Per level provisions (reminiservice) Unamical total connected to serverage) Peed to the connected to serverage Peed to the connected to the connected to serverage Peed to the conn	Outcome	2015/16  Outcome	Outcome -	Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y; +2 2020/
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (that not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Someic Level and Abous sub-chala Using public tap (c min service level) Other water supply (min service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-chala Total number of households Sandition(severage) Final holet (connected to severage) Total total repositions (P min. service level) Minimum Service Level aud-chala Bucket holet Other totale provisions (P min. service level) No holet provisions Delaw Minimum Service Level aud-chala Total number of households Service Bedford Minimum Service Level aud-chala Total number of households Service Bedford Halt min service level) Minimum Service Level aud-chala Total number of households Service Bedford Halt min service level) Minimum Service Level aud-chala Total number of households Service Bedford Minimum Service Level aud-chala Electricity (- min service level) Cher energy sources Bellow Minimum Service Level aud-chala Final Minimum Service Level aud-cha	Outcome	2015/16  Outcome	Outcome -	Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y; +2 2020/
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (that not in dwelling) Liding public to git least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (arm service level) Using public top (reminiservice level) Using public top (reminiservice level) Using public top (reminiservice level) Other water supply (arm service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level auth-total Total number of households Sanitation hereureapy That hotel (connected to severage) That hotel (connected to severage	Outcome	2015/16  Outcome	Outcome -	Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Y; +2 2020/
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (fut not in dwelling) Liding public to git least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (arm service level) Using public top (-min.service level) Using public top (-min.service level) Other water supply (arm service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Samilation leverance; Peals total (connected to severage) Fush total (connected to severage) Fush total (connected to severage) Fush total (connected and Above sub-total Buddet total Other total provisions (-min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Buddet total Other total provisions (-min.service level) No total provisions (-min.service level) No total provisions (-min.service level) Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Buddet total Bedictricity (-min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Chert energy souroes Below Minimum Service level Service Level and Above sub-total Federace; Service and Service Level and Above sub-total Peeticity (-min.service level) Chert energy souroes Below Minimum Service level Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Federace; Service and Service level and Above sub-total Total minimum	Outcome	2015/16  Outcome	Outcome -	Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yr, +2 2020/2
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (that not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Someic Level and Abous sub-thatal Using public tap (r. min. service level) Other water supply (r. min. service level) Other water supply (r. min. service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation (severage) Fish botel (connected to severage) Fish botel (connected to	Outcome	2015/16  Outcome	Outcome -	Criginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Ye

			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	٠.	urrent Year 2017/	110	2018/19 Medius	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Municipal entity services						Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
	Ref.	Hausahald anning Assault (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	10	No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In real test and		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	1	Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_				_		_		
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	_	_				_	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	I	Total number of households Refuse:	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_				
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	118	2018/19 Mediu	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'						Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Names of service providers	ł	Household service targets (000) Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
					-	_	_	_	_	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	- -	-	-	-		=	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Using public lap (+ min. service level) Other water supply + cmin. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santiation/sewerage: Flush bilds (connected to sewerage)		-	1	-	-	-		-	-
Names of service providers		Using public tap (< mis service level) Other water supply (< mis service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage;		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply No water suppl	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Using public tap (r min service level) Other water supply (min families level) No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Using public tap (r min service level) Other water supply (min famice level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level stut-total Total number of households Sanitation's everrage: Flush totale (connected to severage) Chemical totale Pit total (ventilated) Other totale provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totale Bucket totale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Using public tap (r.m. service level) Other water supply (r.m. tanknot level) No water supply	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Names of service providers		Using public tap (r min service level) Other water supply (min family service) No water supply Flat build (even supply No water supply No wate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers  Names of service providers		Using public tap (r min service level) Other water supply (min families level) No water supply Below Minimum Servica Level sub-total Total number of households Santistionis servange: Flush totalet (min septic task) Chemical totalet Other totalet provisions (min service level) Minimum Servica Level and Above sub-total Budset total Other totalet provisions (r min service level) No totalet provisions Below Minimum Servica Level and Total number of households Below Minimum Servica Level sub-total Total number of households Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
		Using public tap (r min service level) Other water supply (min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level stud-total Total number of households Santiation(severage) Flush totiet (connected to severage) Flush totiet (time supple sup					-	-		-	-
		Using public tap (r.m. service level) Other water supply (m.m. tarvice level) No water supply Plant balle (with septic tarvi) Chemical totel Plant balle (with septic tarvi) No water supply No wa	-		-		-	-		-	
		Using public tap (r.min.service level) Other water supply (min.service level) No water supply Push to level (min supply No water supply Push to level (min supply No water sup			-		-	-	-	-	
		Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Servica Level sub-total Total number of households Samitations serverage: Flust hotalet (connected to severage) Flust hotalet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Put total (vertilated) Other totalet provisions (min service level) Minimum Sarvica Level and Above sub-total Budset tolet Other totalet provisions (< min service level) No totalet provisions Below Minimum Servica Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Servica Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (set least min service level) Minimum Servica Level and Above sub-total Electricity (set least min service level) Electricity (set least min service level) Electricity: prepaid (min.servica level) Electricity: prepaid (min.servica level) Electricity: prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity: prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity: prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources	-				-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Using public tap (r min service level) Other water supply (min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Servica Level sub-total Total number of households Samitations servange: Flush totale (tomescale to severage) Minimum Servica Level and Above sub-total Budset tolet Other totale provisions (r min service level) No totale provisions Below Minimum Servica Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (service level) Minimum Servica Level and Above sub-total Electricity: repraid (min. service level) Electricity: prepaid (min. service level) Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	
		Using public tap (r. min. service level) Other water supply (min. tan/vol. servi) No water supply Push to let (with supply in the supply Push to let (with supply in the supply No bearing to level in the supply No bearing to level in the supply No to to let growisions (r min. service level) Marinum Stroite Level and Alove sub-total Budset tolet Other total provisions (r min. service level) No beat provisions No	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Using public tap (r. min. service level) Other water supply (min. tarvice level) No water supply No water supply No water supply No water supply Beach Minimum Service Level auth-total Total number of households Sanitation.neversage: Flush toble (tymested to severage) Flush total (tymested to severage) Flush total (tymested to severage) Other totale provisions (p-min. service level) Marimum Service Level and Above sub-total Budest total Under total provisions No bold provisions Flush (tymested to service level) No bold provisions Flush (tymested to service level) Existicity (service Level and Above sub-total Flushtichty (service Level and botal Total number of households Referse:  Removed at least conca week Marimum Service Level Above sub-total	-				-	-	-		
Names of service providers		Using public tap (r min service level) Other water supply (min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Servica Level sub-total Total number of households Samitations servange: Flush totale (tomescale to severage) Minimum Servica Level and Above sub-total Budset tolat Other totale provisions (r min service level) No totale provisions Below Minimum Servica Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (service level) Elevel (service level) Electricity (service level) Electricity (ser	-				-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Using public tap (r.m. service level) Other water supply (r.m. tarvice level) No water supply No water supply No water supply No water supply Substantian (service level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation(severage) Fulsa totale (vine special substantian (service level) Fulsa totale (vine special substantian (service level) Other total provisions (e.m. service level) Minimum Strinice Level and Above sub-total Budate totals Usubate totals Other total provisions (e.m. service level) No tolale provisions (e.m. service level) No tolale provisions (e.m. service level) Total number of households Entertry: Electricity (e.m. service level) Other energy sources Total number of households Refuse: Removed leads to cone a week Minimum Strinice Level and Above sub-total Federace Removed leads to cone a week Minimum Strinice Level and Above sub-total Removed leads to cone a week Using communitar eliuse dump	-			-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers		Using public tap (r. min. service level) Other water supply (min. tanvice level) No water supply Below Manisum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanistion(severage) Flush toble (tymested to severage) Manisum Service Level and Above sub-total Budest tolet Other total provisions (r min. service level) No tolet provisions No tolet provisions Flush (tymested tolet) No tolet provisions Flush (tymested tolet) Flush (tymested Level and Above sub-total Flushtody) represed (r min. service level) Other energy sources. Selow Manisum Service Level aub-total Total number of households Removed all least conce a week Manisum Service Level aub-total Flushese.  Removed less frequently than once a week Manisum Service Level aub-total Flushese.  Removed less frequently than once a week Using communificate used und	-	-			-	-	-		
Names of service providers		Using public tap (r. min. service level) No water supply Public Notice (connected to severage) Flush to lote (connected to severage) Flush to lote (connected to severage) Flush to lote (with supply connected to severage) Public Notice (with supply connected to severage) No to lote (provisions (p- min. service level) Marinum Sarvice Level and Above sub-botal Budest tolet Other tolet provisions (p- min. service level) No tolet provisions No tolet provisions No tolet provisions No tolet provisions Service (with supply connected tolet tolet tolet provisions Service (with supply connected tolet) Executed (provisions Level and Above sub-botal Flatinum Service Level and Above sub-botal Executed (provisions Level and Above sub-botal Contact (provisions Level and Above sub-botal Removed at least conce a week Marinum Service Level and-botal Removed less stonce a week Marinum Service Level and-botal Removed less stonce a week Marinum Service Level sub-botal Removed site stonce and week Using community desposal No hobitsh disposal No hobitsh disposal	-				-	-	-		
Names of service providers		Using public tap (r.m. service level) Other water supply (r.m. tarvice level) No water supply Suppl	-				-	-	-		
Names of service providers		Using public tap (r. min. service level) No water supply Public Notice (connected to severage) Flush to lote (connected to severage) Flush to lote (connected to severage) Flush to lote (with supply connected to severage) Public Notice (with supply connected to severage) No to lote (provisions (p- min. service level) Marinum Sarvice Level and Above sub-botal Budest tolet Other tolet provisions (p- min. service level) No tolet provisions No tolet provisions No tolet provisions No tolet provisions Service (with supply connected tolet tolet tolet provisions Service (with supply connected tolet) Executed (provisions Level and Above sub-botal Flatinum Service Level and Above sub-botal Executed (provisions Level and Above sub-botal Contact (provisions Level and Above sub-botal Removed at least conce a week Marinum Service Level and-botal Removed less stonce a week Marinum Service Level and-botal Removed less stonce a week Marinum Service Level sub-botal Removed site stonce and week Using community desposal No hobitsh disposal No hobitsh disposal	-			-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers		Using public tap (r. min. service level) No water supply Public Notice (connected to severage) Flush to lote (connected to severage) Flush to lote (connected to severage) Flush to lote (with supply connected to severage) Public Notice (with supply connected to severage) No to lote (provisions (p- min. service level) Marinum Sarvice Level and Above sub-botal Budest tolet Other tolet provisions (p- min. service level) No tolet provisions No tolet provisions No tolet provisions No tolet provisions Service (with supply connected tolet tolet tolet provisions Service (with supply connected tolet) Executed (provisions Level and Above sub-botal Flatinum Service Level and Above sub-botal Executed (provisions Level and Above sub-botal Contact (provisions Level and Above sub-botal Removed at least conce a week Marinum Service Level and-botal Removed less stonce a week Marinum Service Level and-botal Removed less stonce a week Marinum Service Level sub-botal Removed site stonce and week Using community desposal No hobitsh disposal No hobitsh disposal	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers  Names of service providers		Using public tap (r. min. service level) No water supply Public Notice (connected to severage) Flush to lote (connected to severage) Flush to lote (connected to severage) Flush to lote (with supply connected to severage) Public Notice (with supply connected to severage) No to lote (provisions (p- min. service level) Marinum Sarvice Level and Above sub-botal Budest tolet Other tolet provisions (p- min. service level) No tolet provisions No tolet provisions No tolet provisions No tolet provisions Service (with supply connected tolet tolet tolet provisions Service (with supply connected tolet) Executed (provisions Level and Above sub-botal Flatinum Service Level and Above sub-botal Executed (provisions Level and Above sub-botal Contact (provisions Level and Above sub-botal Removed at least conce a week Marinum Service Level and-botal Removed less stonce a week Marinum Service Level and-botal Removed less stonce a week Marinum Service Level sub-botal Removed site stonce and week Using community desposal No hobitsh disposal No hobitsh disposal				-	-	-	-		Budget Year
Names of service providers  Names of service providers  Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	10	Using public tap (r ima service level) Other water supply (min service level) No water supply Below Manisum Servicu Level auth-total Total number of households Samitation severage; Flush totale (time septic sank) Chemical totale (connected to severage) Flush totale (time septic sank) Chemical totale Put ball (ventalise) Other totale provisions (p min service level) Manisum Sarvice Level and Above sub-total Budest totale Other totale provisions (r min service level) No bolls provisions Harrism Sarvice Level and Above sub-total Total number di households Energy Executive (p min service level) Other many function. Executive (p min service level) Other many function. Level and botal Removed all least once a week Manismus Straine Level and botal Removed less finguishy than once a week Using community feature during Using own mituse dump Using ow	-			- - - -					
Names of service providers  Names of service providers		Using public tap (r. min. service level) Other water supply (min. service level) No water supply Public below water supply Public below water supply Public below water supply No below water				- Cu					Budget Year
Names of service providers  Names of service providers  Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	10	Using public tap (r ima service level) Other water supply (min service level) No water supply Below Manisum Servicu Level auth-total Total number of households Samitation severage; Flush totale (time septic sank) Chemical totale (connected to severage) Flush totale (time septic sank) Chemical totale Put ball (ventalise) Other totale provisions (p min service level) Manisum Sarvice Level and Above sub-total Budest totale Other totale provisions (r min service level) No bolls provisions Harrism Sarvice Level and Above sub-total Total number di households Energy Executive (p min service level) Other many function. Executive (p min service level) Other many function. Level and botal Removed all least once a week Manismus Straine Level and botal Removed less finguishy than once a week Using community feature during Using own mituse dump Using ow				- Cu					Budget Year

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	_	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	_	-	_	-		_	_	_	_
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service	1101.	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)									
List type or 1 b3 service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to									
List type of FBS service		indigent households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		- "									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		_	_	_	_			_	

- References

  1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

- Mothly household roome treshold. Should notice all assures of roome.
   Show the pour analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services.
   Include total of all housing units within the municipality.
   I funder of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province.
   Frovide estimates and on building popul information, Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality of insection and actual or estimated is nonreases assumed as a basis for budget calculations.

- Insert actual or estimate 4 h noreases assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
   Insert actual or estimated 8 collection are assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
   Is Stand distance 200m from dwelling
   10. Bosholo, grong, nin-water tank etc.
   11. Must agree to life full number of households in municipal area
   12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household: Stals SA Census 2011 Questionnaire
   12. Bosadout historia poverify for 67 for groups per month (2006 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM367 Mogalakwena Supporting Table SA10 Funding	measure	men	nt
			_

Description	MFMA	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	524 537	525 443	-	217 426	274 601	274 601	-	217 426	364 439	547 308
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	406 806	(2 020 349)	-	589 480	552 744	-	(16 089)	185 185	215 352	206 090
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	10.5	10.0	-	3.6	3.9	3.9	-	3.3	5.1	7.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	162 873	378 587	-	367 666	282 631	282 631	281 033	279 387	441 312	486 014
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	2.3%	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(1.6%)	(6.0%)	(32.3%)	2.1%	2.3%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	89.7%	74.8%	0.0%	105.7%	99.3%	99.3%	0.0%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	18.5%	22.5%	0.0%	9.3%	7.2%	7.2%	0.0%	8.7%	8.8%	8.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	97.5%	100.0%	0.0%	75.6%	89.9%	89.9%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	63.3%	(100.0%)	0.0%	(5.4%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	(26.5%)	6.9%	4.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(63.1%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	5.8%	(100.0%)	0.0%	13492.9%	7.9%	3.2%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	6.0%	7.2%	0.0%	2.3%	3.2%	16.5%	19.2%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	8.2%	3.1%	0.0%	3.1%	1.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)	13 14	6.0% 8.2%	7.2% 3.1%	0.0%	2.3%	3.2% 1.2%	16.5% 1.2%	19.2%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%
References		Ш										
<ol> <li>Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2</li> <li>Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances</li> </ol>												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payr												
<ol> <li>Indicative of funded operational requirements</li> <li>Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 re</li> </ol>	wanua nat au	ailahla	for high conocity	municipalities and	Interfer other on	nacity obserificati	non!					
<ol><li>Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed reven</li></ol>	we		roi riigir oupuony	municipanico uno	auto for concil co	pointy chaosinous	210)					
<ol> <li>Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision</li> <li>Indicative of planned capital expenditure level &amp; cash payment timing</li> </ol>												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - sl	hould not exce	ed 10	0% unless refinar	icing								
<ol> <li>Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget</li> <li>Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2</li> </ol>	2003/04 rouge	via not	available for hink	canacity municin	alities and later fr	ir other canacity o	(assifications)					
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to												
<ol> <li>Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs &amp; maintenance of assets</li> <li>Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis</li> </ol>					- datailed conital	nlan) - functionin	n accate ravanua	nrotection				
Supporting indicators		1	geets as 70 or to									
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates) % incr Property Tax	18(1)a 18(1)a			8.3% 9.0%	(100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0%	4.4% 2.5%	0.0%	(26.3%)	8.1% 5.3%	8.3% 8.0%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			13.5%	(100.0%)	0.0%	3.3%	0.0%	(22.9%)	8.7%	8.0%	5.6%
% incr Service charges - water revenue % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a			(2.4%)	(100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0%	14.0%	0.0%	(32.3%) (48.0%)	10.0% 5.2%	10.0%	10.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(6.5%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.7%	0.0%	(23.7%)	7.2%	8.0%	8.0%
% incr in Service charges - other Total billable revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a		325 306	0.0% 352.363	0.0%	0.0% 410 557	0.0% 428 790	0.0% 428 790	0.0% 315 860	0.0% 463.462	0.0% 502 051	0.0% 537 101
Service charges	(-/-		325 306	352 363	-	410 557	428 790	428 790	315 860	463 462	502 051	537 101
Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue			50 879 187 078	55 460 212 374	-	71 243 237 908	73 022 245 645	73 022 245 645	54 593 189 372	76 924 267 029	83 060 288 379	89 687 304 657
Service charges - water revenue			59 518	58 101	-	61 474	70 083	70 083	47 416	77 091	84 800	93 280
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse removal			14 878 12 953	14 317 12 110	-	24 984 14 947	24 984 15 056	24 984 15 056	12 992 11 488	26 275 16 143	28 377 17 435	30 647 18 829
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			907 27 507	572 104 935	-	1 492 118 481	597 41 474	597 41 474	352 22 356	1 611 7 000	1 740 8 000	1 880
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		326 563	289 003	-	448 993	446 947	446 947	=	484 900	525 203	562 106
Ratepayer & Other revenue Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a		364 189 (11 474)	386 260 72 551	(188 313)	424 662 397 718	450 096 376 386	450 096	322 143 54 975	488 310 (78 947)	528 871 22 532	566 102 13 497
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		527 245	783 770	(.00.013)	385 152	369 789	369 789	525 266	674 255	861 200	921 464
Capital expenditure - total Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)		235 323 19 229	514 355 16 015		486 147 14 916	409 229 4 850	409 229 4 850	242 950	277 416	432 175	448 606
Supporting benchmarks	20(1)(W)		10 229	10 013	-	14 310	4 000	4 050		_	_	-
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline DoRA operating grants total MFY			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Description of the second of t												
Provincial capital grants District Municipality grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
District Municipality grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arreers inclusive)												
District Municipality grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
District Municipality grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arreers inclusive)										-	-	
District Municipality grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arreers inclusive)										-	-	-
District Municipality grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arreers inclusive)										-	1	-
District Municipality grants Total granted final desiration and district grants Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoBA operating			(11.474)	77.554	(100 212)	EA 07E	(78.047)	23 522	12,407	-	-	-
Dilator Minocipality grants Total granted individual provincial and distint grants Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)  DisBA operating  Trend  Charge in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(11 474)	72 551	(188 313)	54 975	(78 947)	22 532	13 497	-	-	-
Dielect Minopality grants Total grantelledwised relational, provincial and district grants herage annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)  DORA operating  Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operatins Revenue			(11 474) 736 357 781 439	72 551 831 531 862 364	(188 313)	54 975 857 585 857 972	(78 947) 862 008 947 431	22 532 862 008 947 431	13 497 877 522 659 489	- - 954 400 954 363	- - 1 030 724 1 023 014	- - 1 108 492 1 081 029
Diletor Municipality grants Tetal guaranticipality and another inclusive) DoBA operating  DoBA operating  Trend Charge in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Total Operating Expenditure Total Operating Expenditure			736 357	831 531	(188 313) - - -	857 585	862 008	862 008	877 522	- 954 400 954 363 36		
Cleict Minocipity grants Total gazetted decision and provincial and district grants Averages terminal collection rate (arrears inclusive)  DoSA operating  Treed  Threed  Threed  Three in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue  Total Operating Espenditure  Operating Performance Surphus/Updicit)  Colar and Cash Equility			736 357 781 439	831 531 862 364	(188 313) - - -	857 585 857 972	862 008 947 431	862 008 947 431	877 522 659 489	954 400 954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029
Cliebto Municipality grants Total guarated isolation and (arrears inclusive)  DoBA operating  Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expensive Expensive Operating Expensive Oper			736 357 781 439	831 531 862 364 (30 833)	- - - (100.0%)	857 585 857 972 (388)	862 008 947 431 (85 423)	862 008 947 431 (85 423)	877 522 659 489 218 033	954 400 954 363 36 217 426	1 023 014 7 710 8.0%	1 081 029 27 463 7.5%
District Municipality grants Total generalisative actional, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (ameans inclusive)  DoBA operating  DoBA operating  Charge in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure  Dobath and Charge Surphass (Deficit) Cash and Cash Faulustients (2) June 2012  Revenue  15. Increase in Total Operating Revenue			736 357 781 439	831 531 862 364 (30 833)	-	857 585 857 972 (388)	862 008 947 431 (85 423)	862 008 947 431 (85 423)	877 522 659 489 218 033	954 400 954 363 36 217 426	1 023 014 7 710	1 081 029 27 463
District Municipality grants Tried granted indexed actional, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arresrs inclusive)  DoBA operating  Treed  Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Constraints Remove. Total Constraints Expenditure  Questials Deformance Survalvas/Deficit)  Cash and Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash  Is Increase in Total Operating Revenue.  To Increase in Total Operating Revenue  To Increase in Each Confirmating Revenue  To Increase in Each Confirmation Changes			736 357 781 439	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0%	(100.0%)	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%)	954 400 954 363 36 217 426 10.7% 5.3%	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0%	1 081 029 27 463 7.5% 8.0%
Dietor Minopality grants Total grantellide/dieter installed provincial and district grants Here age annual collection rate (armeas inclusive)  DoBA operating  DoBA operating  Treed Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure  Operating Performance Surplus/Defect) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Revenue  Is increase in Total Operating Revenue  Is increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure			736 357 781 439	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (26.3%)	954 400 954 383 36 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.7%	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3%	7.5% 8.0% 7.0%
Dietor Minopality grants Total grantellide/vieled relational, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (armeans inclusive)  DoRA operating  DoRA operating  Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue  Total Operating Expenditure  Question Performance Surplass/Defect)  Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Revenue  **In crosses in Total Operating Revenue  **In Consess in Poporty Rates & Revenue  **In Consess in Poporty R			736 357 781 439	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (26.3%) (30.4%) (37.7%)	954 400 954 363 36 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.1%	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0%	7.5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 5.7%
District Municipality grants Total generalisation and content provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arresrs inclusive)  DoBA operating  Trend  Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Expenditure  Total Operating Expenditure  Operating Performance Surpluss Defect)  See Total Operating Expenditure  Si increase an Total Operating Revenue  To increase an Total Operating Revenue  To increase an Executivy Revenue  To increase an			736 357 781 439	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (26.3%)	954 400 954 363 36 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.7% 8.1%	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3%	7.5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0%
District Municipality grants Total generations and another, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arresrs inclusive)  DoBA operatins  Treed  Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operatins Revenue  Serious Revenue  Si Increase Total Operating Revenue  Si Increase In Equity Revenue  Si Increase In Eduction Prevenue  Si Increase In Eduction Increase Increas			736 357 781 439 (45 082)	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 16.7%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) (1.0%)	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (26.3%) (30.4%) (37.7%)	954 400 ° 954 363 363 363 365 217 426 5.3% 8.7% 8.1% 0.7% 5.4% 8.1% 0 0	8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5%	7.5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7%
Diletor Municipality grants Total guaranticipality and another inclusive)  DoRA operating  DoRA operating  DoRA operating  Treed Charge in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure  Death and Cash Equivalents (D. June 2012)  Revenue  Total Operating Expenditure  Operating Performance Sorgheal/Defett)  Cash and Cash Equivalents (D. June 2012)  Revenue  N. Increase in Total Operating Revenue  N. Increase in Total Operating Revenue  N. Increase in Exchicity Revenue  N. Increase in Exchicity Revenue  N. Increase in Total Operating Expenditure  N. Increase in Total Operating Expendi			736 357 781 439 (45 082)	831 531 862 364 (20 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 16.7%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) (1.0%)	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (26.3%) (30.4%) (37.7%)	954 400 954 363 36 217 426 5.3% 8.7% 8.1% 0.7% 5.4% 8.1% 0	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5%	7.5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7%
District Municipality grants Total generations and another, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arresrs inclusive)  DoBA operatins  Treed  Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operatins Revenue  Serious Revenue  Si Increase Total Operating Revenue  Si Increase In Equity Revenue  Si Increase In Eduction Prevenue  Si Increase In Eduction Increase Increas			736 357 781 439 (45 082)	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 16.7%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) (1.0%)	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (26.3%) (30.4%) (37.7%)	954 400 ° 954 363 363 363 365 217 426 5.3% 8.7% 8.1% 0.7% 5.4% 8.1% 0 0	8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5%	7.5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7%
District Municipality grants Treed Treed Average annual collection rate (arresrs inclusive)  DoBA operatins  Treed Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue. Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Revenue Total Operating Total Operating Peroton (Revnueration) Alexage Cont Per Countric (Revnueration) Total Shad No of PPE Debt Impairment No Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Capital Revenue			736 357 781 439 (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5%	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 10.4% 7.2% 16.7%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) (1.0%)	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (26.3%) (30.4%) (31.7%) (21.4%)	954 400 954 363 36 217 426 10.7% 8.7% 8.1% 0.7% 5.4% 8.1% 0 0 0.2% 1.0%	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.8%	1 081 029 27 463 7.5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.5%
District Municipality grants Trained Trained Trained Trained Trained Trained Trained Trained Total Operating (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Total Opera			736 357 781 439 (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5%	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 10.0% 22.5%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	862 006 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) (1.0%) 3.2% 48.0% 7.2%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (26.3%) (31.7%) (21.4%)	954 400 954 363 36 217 426 10.7% 8.7% 8.1% 0 0 0 0.7% 1.0% 8.7%	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.8%	1 081 029 27 463 7 .5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.5%
District Municipality grants Triend Trend Charge annual collection rate (ameans inclusive)  DoBA operating  Trend Charge in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Debtors (approximate Supplied District Cash and Cash Equivalent (A) June 2012 Revenue 15 Increase in Total Operating Revenue 15 Increase in Electricity Revenue 16 Increase in Electricity Revenue 16 Increase in Electricity Revenue 17 Increase in Electricity Revenue 18 Increase in Electricity Revenue 18 Increase in Englique Cost 18 Increase in Englique 18 Increase			736 357 781 439 (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27 507 207 816	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 10.0% 22.5% 10.9% 22.5%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 13.0% 9.3% 118 481 367 666	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 -367 755	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 -367 755	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (26.3%) (30.4%) (37.7%) (21.4%) 0.0% 22 356 22 959	954 400 954 383 36 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.1% 0.7% 5.4% 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.8%	1 081 029 27 463 7.5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.7%
District Municipality grants Triend Trend Charge annual collection rate (ameans inclusive)  DoBA operating  Trend Charge in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue To Increase in Total Operating Expenditure To Increase in Total Operating Expenditure To Increase in Total Operating Expenditure To Increase in Total Operating Expenditure Total O			736 357 781 439 (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5%	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 10.0% 22.5%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 13.0% 9.3% 118 481	862 006 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) (1.0%) 3.2% 48.0% 7.2%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (26.3%) (31.7%) (21.4%)	954 400 954 363 36 217 426 10.7% 8.7% 8.1% 0 0 0 0.7% 1.0% 8.7%	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.8%	1 081 029 27 463 7 .5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.5%
District Municipality grants Total granted individual and district grants Average annual collection rate (arresrs inclusive)  DistRA operating  Treed  Treed  Charge in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue.  Total Operating Revenue.  Total Operating Revenue.  Total Operating Rependiture  Operating Performance Surphast/Defect)  Gasta and Casta Equipments 100 Jane 2012  Revenue  Noncease in Pictory Pates Revenue  Noncease in Pictory Pates Revenue  Noncease in Pictory Pates Average  Noncease in Cast Operating Expenditure  Noncease in Cast Operating Expenditure  Noncease in Pictory Dali Purchases  Noncease in Cast Operating Pictory Pates Average  Noncease in Cast Operating Pictory			736 357 781 439 (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27 507 27 816 100.0%	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 16.7% 10.0% 22.5%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 13.0% 9.3% 118 481 136 666 100.0%	862 006 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% (2.6%) (1.0%) 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 4 - 367 755 100.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 4 367 755	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (30.4%) (31.7%) (21.4%) 0.0%	954 400 954 363 36 217 426 5 5 3% 8.7% 8.1% 0.7% 5.4% 8.1% 0.0.7% 1.0% 8.7% 7000	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5% 8.5% 8.60% 8.89%	1 081 029 27 463 7.5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.7%
District Municipality grants Tried granted individual content of the process of t			736 357 781 439 (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27 507 	831 531 862 964 (30 833) 12 9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 16.7% 10.0% 22.5% 104 93.5 409 420 100.0%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0%	857 585 867 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 0	862 006 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% (2.6%) (1.0%) 3.2% 18.0% 7.2% 41.474 474 474 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 41 474 0.0% 0.0%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (26.3%) (20.4%) (37.7%) (21.4%) 22 356 6 22 953 100.0%	954 400 954 383 38 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.1% 0.7% 5.4% 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0% 8.7% 7.000 -270 416 100.0% 0.0%	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.8% 8.000 	1 081 029 27 463 7.5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.7% 4.8 606 0.0%
District Municipality grants Tried granted individual action of principal and district grants Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)  DoBA operating  Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue. Total Operating Expenditure Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure (in Costs and Calab Equivalents (ID Aumo 2012)  Revenue  Is increase in Total Operating Revenue Is increase in Total Operating Revenue Is increase in Extenditure Revenue Is increase in Expenditure Is increase in Calab Operating Calab Processes Debt Increase in Calab Operating Calab Processes Capital Revenue Terretory Increase in Calab Operating Calab Processes Total Calab Programme (PODD) Interretory Calab Expenditure Total Capital Programme (PODD)			7.36.357 781.439 (45.082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27.507 207.816 100.0% 88.3% 2.36 2.36 2.36 2.36 2.36 2.36 2.36 2.36	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 79.6% 9.0% 10.	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 13.0% 9.3% 13.0% 9.3% 14.8 481 - 100.0% 0.0% 75.6% 486 147 14 916	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) (1.0%) 3.2% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 474 477 755 100.0% 89.9% 49.99 49.99 4850	862 008 947 431 (65 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 	877 522 659 459 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (30.4%) (37.7%) (21.4%) 2.2566 — 2.20 593 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	954 400 954 363 366 217 426 10.7% 8.7% 8.7% 8.1% 8.1% 1.0% 7.00 0 0.7% 1.0% 7.00 0 1.0% 0.0% 0.7% 1.0% 270 416 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.8% 8.00 	1 081 029 27 463  7.5% 8.0% 5.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0
District Municipality grants Total granted individual and district grants Average annual collection rate (arresrs inclusive)  DistRA operating  Trend  Trend  Charge in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue.  To Revenue.  Total Operating Revenue.  To Revenue.  To Revenue.  Total Operating Revenue.  To Revenue.  Total Operating Revenue.  Total Operating Spendulure.			736 357 781 439 (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27 507 - 207 816 100.0% 0.0% 88.3%	831 531 862 364 (30 633) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 10.4% 7.2% 10.7% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 51.4 355 10.0% 10.0	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 13.0% 9.3% 13.0% 9.3% 14.481 15.6% 10.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (65 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 10.4% (2.6%) 11.0% 7.2% 4.474 - 3.27 18.0% 7.2% 4.474 - 3.67 755 100.0% 0.0% 8.9 9%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.6% 7.2% 41 474 	877 522 659 459 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (22.9%) (26.3%) (21.4%) (21.4%) 2.356 - 2.20 593 100.0% 0.0% 90.8%	954 400 954 363 366 217 426 10.7% 8.7% 8.7% 8.1% 8.1% 1.0% 7.00 0.7% 1.0% 7.00 0.7% 1.0% 7.00 0.7% 1.0% 7.00 0.7% 1.0% 7.00 0.7% 1.0% 7.00 0.7% 1.0% 7.00 0.7% 1.0% 7.00 0.7% 1.0% 7.00 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 97.5%	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.8% 1.0% 8.9%	1 081 029 27 463 7.5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.7%
District Minocipality grants Total guarantianist and advantage annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)  DistRA operating  Trend  Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue  To Revenue			736 357 781 439 (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27 507 - 207 816 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 19.29 88.3%	831 531 882 364 (30 833) 12 9% 9 0% 13 5% 8 3% 10 4% 7 7.2% 10 0% 22 5% 10 00% 20 100 0% 0 00% 514 355 16 015 3 1%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 2.5% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) 11.0% 12.6% 14.0% 7.2% 41.474 41.474 47.474 41.474	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 367 755 100.0% 0.0% 89.9% 49.29 4850 1.2% 99.3%	877 522 659 459 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (30.4%) (37.7%) (21.4%) 2.2566 — 2.20 593 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	954 400 954 363 363 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.7% 8.1% 0.7% 5.4% 8.1% 10 0.7% 1.0% 8.7% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0	1 022 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5% 8.5% 8.5% 8.000 424 175 100.0% 98.1% 432 175 -	1 081 029 27 463  7.5% 8.0% 5.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0
District Municipality grants Triend Triend Change annual collection rate (arresrs inclusive)  DoBA operatins  Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  DoBA operatins  Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Centratins Revenue. The Increase no Total Centrating Revenue. The Increase no Total Centrating Revenue. The Increase no Total Centrating Revenue. The Increase no Electricity Revenue. The Increase no Ele			736 357 781 439 (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 0.0% 27 507 	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 51.00 10.0% 51.00 51	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) 1.0% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 474 474 474 474 474 474 474 474	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 474 477 755 100.0% 0.9% 0.9% 4 850 1.2%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (26.3%) (26.3%) (20.4%) (21.4%) 22.356 - 20.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	954 400 954 363 366 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.7% 8.1% 8.1% 5.4% 8.1% 6.4% 1.0% 7.00 0 0.27% 1.0% 7.000 2.70 416 100.0% 0.0% 97.5%	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.8% 8 000 424 175 100.0% 0.0% 98.1%	1 081 029 27 463  7.5% 8.0% 5.9% 7.0%  5.7% 5.7% 5.5%  0.8% 1.0% 8.7%  448 606 0.0% 400.0%  448 606 0.0%
District Municipality grants Total genetical divides an attention, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arresrs inclusive)  DoBA operating  Trend  Charge in consumer disbons (current and non-current)  Total Control of the Charge in consumer of the Charge in consumer disbons (current and non-current)  Total Control operating Expenditure  Total Control operating Expenditure  Operating Performance Standaus/Befecti  Control operating Expenditure  Si increase an Total Operating Expenditure  Si increase in Total Operating Revenue  Si increase in Executivy Revenue  Si increase in Executivy Revenue  Si increase in Total Operating Expenditure  Si increase in Executivy Revenue  Si increase in Total Operating Expenditure  Si increase in Total Operating Expenditure  Si increase in Engloyee Coult in Executive Country Standaus Count			736 357 781 439 (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27 507 - 207 816 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 19.29 88.3%	831 531 882 364 (30 833) 12 9% 9 0% 13 5% 8 3% 10 4% 7 7.2% 10 0% 22 5% 10 00% 20 100 0% 0 00% 514 355 16 015 3 1%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 2.5% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) 11.0% 12.6% 14.0% 7.2% 41.474 41.474 47.474 41.474	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 367 755 100.0% 0.0% 89.9% 49.29 4850 1.2% 99.3%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (26.3%) (26.3%) (20.4%) (21.4%) 22.356 - 20.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	954 400 954 363 363 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.7% 8.1% 0.7% 5.4% 8.1% 10 0.7% 1.0% 8.7% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0	1 022 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.3% 7.2% 6.0% 8.5% 8.5% 8.5% 8.000 424 175 100.0% 98.1% 432 175 -	1 081 029 27 463  7.5% 8.0% 5.9% 7.0%  5.7% 5.7% 5.5%  0.8% 1.0% 8.7%  448 606 0.0% 400.0%  448 606 0.0%
District Municipality grants Triend Trend Charge annual collection rate (ameris inclusive)  DoBA operating  Trend Charge in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Total Operating Dobber Expenditure			6.0% 0.0% 18.3% 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27.507 -207.816 100.0% 0.0% 88.3% 28.3% 89.7% 0.0%	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 13.5% 8.3% 7.2% 10.0% 7.2% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 9.0% 79.6% 514 355 16.1% 0.0%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% (2.6%) (1.0%) 3.2% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 - 367 755 100.0% 0.9% 49.99% 49.93% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 16.5% 18.0% 7 2.2% 41 474	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (26.3%) (26.3%) (21.4%) (21.4%) 2.2 356 - 2.20 593 100.0% 0.0% 90.8% 242 950 0.0% 0.0% - 0.0% - 0.0% - 0.0%	954 400 954 363 366 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.7% 8.7% 8.1% 0.7% 1.0% 1.0% 7 000 - 270 416 100.0% 0.0% 97.5%	1 022 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.5% 1.0% 8.5% 8.000 - 1.0% 8.000 - 424 175 0.0% 98.1% 99.3% 0	1 081 029 27 463  7.5% 8.0% 8.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 6.6% 7.0% 6.5% 1.0% 8.7% 6.0% 1.0% 8.7% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6
District Municipality grants Tread T			736 357 781 439 (45 082) 6,0% 0,0% 18,5% 27 507 207 816 100,0% 88,3% 19 229 8,2% 0	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 9.40 10.0% 10.	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 13.0% 9.3% 118 481 	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) 11.0% 1 10.0% 11.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 — 367 755 100.0% 0.0% 89.9% 409 229 4 880 1.2% 99.3% 0	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (22.9%) (22.9%) (21.4%) 2.14% 1.00% 2.256 6.20 993 100.0% 0.0% 90.8% 0.0% -	954 400 954 383 36 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.1% 8.1% 0.7% 8.1% 1.0% 8.7% 1.0% 8.7% 1.0% 97.5% 0.0% 97.5% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.5% 1.0% 8.5% 1.0% 8.5% 1.0% 8.5% 1.0% 8.5% 1.00 4.24 175 100.0% 98.1% 432 175 - 0.0% 0.0% 98.1% 0.0% 0.0% 98.1% 1.00%	1 081 029 27 463  7.5% 8.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 6.7% 6.7% 6.7% 6.7% 6.7% 6.7% 6.7% 6.7
District Municipality grants Trend T			6.0% 0.0% 18.3% 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27.507 -207.816 100.0% 0.0% 88.3% 28.3% 89.7% 0.0%	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 13.5% 8.3% 7.2% 10.0% 7.2% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 9.0% 79.6% 514 355 16.1% 0.0%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% (2.6%) (1.0%) 3.2% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 - 367 755 100.0% 0.9% 49.99% 49.93% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 16.5% 18.0% 7 2.2% 41 474	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (26.3%) (26.3%) (21.4%) (21.4%) 2.2 356 - 2.20 593 100.0% 0.0% 90.8% 242 950 0.0% 0.0% - 0.0% - 0.0% - 0.0%	954 400 954 363 366 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.7% 8.7% 8.1% 0.7% 1.0% 1.0% 7 000 - 270 416 100.0% 0.0% 97.5%	1 022 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.5% 1.0% 8.5% 8.000 - 1.0% 8.000 - 424 175 0.0% 98.1% 99.3% 0	1 081 029 27 463  7.5% 8.0% 8.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 6.6% 7.0% 6.5% 1.0% 8.7% 6.0% 1.0% 8.7% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 6.0% 1.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 6
District Municipality grants Trend Trend Change annual collection rate (arresrs inclusive)  DoBA operatins  Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  DoBA operatins  Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Coperatins Expenditure Coperatins Performance Surphus/Deficity Total Coperating Expenses  The Coperatins Performance Surphus/Deficity The Coperatins Performance Surphus/Deficity The Coperatins Performance Surphus/Deficity The Coperatins Performance Surphus/Deficity The Coperatins Performance The Norman on Locatiny Revenue  The Coperatins Performance  The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance The Coperatins Performance Total Copera			6.0% 6.0% 0.0% 27 507 27 507 27 507 20 88.3% 28 523 19 229 8.2% 89.7% 0.0% 0.0%	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388)  0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 13.0% 9.3% 13.0% 9.3% 486 147 14 916 3.1% 0.57% 0.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% (1.0%) 1.0% 1.0% 1.2% 18.0% 7.2% 18.0% 7.2% 4.474	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 16.5% 18.0% 7 2.2% 41 474	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (26.3%) (26.3%) (26.3%) (21.4%) (21.4%) 2.2 356 - 2.20 593 100.0% 0.0% 90.8% 242 950 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	954 400 954 363 366 217 426 10.7% 8.7% 8.7% 8.7% 8.7% 8.7% 10.7% 1	1 022 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.5% 0.6% 8.5% 1.0% 8.80% 	1 081 029 27 463  7.5% 8.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 1.0% 8.7% 5.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.7% 6.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0
District Municipality grants Trend Trend Change annual collection rate (arresrs inclusive) DoBA operating  Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) DoBA operating  Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Table Operating Revenue. Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surphus/Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalent (VB June 2012) Revenue The Consumer of t			6.0% (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27 507 	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.3% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% (2.6%) (1.0%) 3.2% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 -5 367 755 100.0% 0.0% 99.3% 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 -5 100.0% 0.0%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (26.3%) (26.3%) (26.3%) (21.4%) (21.4%) 2.2 356 - 2.20 593 100.0% 0.0% 90.8% 242 950 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	954 400 954 363 366 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.7% 8.7% 8.4% 8.1% 0 0 0.7% 1.0% 7 000 270 416 100.0% 97.5% 277 416 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0	1 081 029 27 463  7.5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7
District Municipality grants Trend T			6.0% (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27 507 	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	857 585 857 972 (388)  0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 13.0% 9.3% 13.0% 9.3% 14.4915 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% (1.0%) 10.4% (2.6%) (1.0%) 3.2% 18.0% 7.2% 40.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 552 744	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (26.3%) (26.3%) (26.3%) (21.4%) (21.4%) 2.2 356 - 2.20 593 100.0% 0.0% 90.8% 242 950 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	954 400 954 363 366 217 426 10.7% 8.7% 8.7% 8.7% 8.1% 9.7% 1.0% 99.3% 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0	1 081 029 27 463  7.5% 8.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 1.0% 8.7% 5.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.7% 6.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0
District Municipality grants Trend T			6.0% (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27 507 20 816 100.0% 0.0% 235 323 19 229 8.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12 9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 23.5% 10.0% 23.5% 10.0% 23.5% 10.0% 23.5% 10.0% 23.5% 10.0% 23.5% 10.0% 24.0% 10	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 13.0% 9.3% 13.0% 9.3% 14.4916 3.4756% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 2.5% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) 11.0% 7.2% 41.474 	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474	877 522 659 459 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (26.3%) (26.3%) (21.4%) (21.4%) 2 2566 20.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0		1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.5% 1.0% 8.5% 1.0% 8.5% 1.0% 8.9% 1.00 98.1% 432 175 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	1 081 029 27 463  7.5% 8.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.7% 5.5% 1.0% 8.7% 1.0% 8.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0
District Municipality grants Tread Tread Tread Tread caretaindivides antional, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arresrs inclusive)  DoBA operating  Tread Charge in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Expenditure Total Operating Expenditure Operation Laboration (Expenditure Operating Expenditure)  Total Operating Expenditure Operation Laborating Expenditure  Si increase an Total Operating Expenditure  Si increase an Executivy Reviews  Si increase and Executive Reviews  Si increase and Executive Si increase and Si incr			6.0% (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27 507 	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12 9% 93 56 13 5% 8.3 5% 10 4% 7.2% 10 0% 7.2% 10 0% 10 0%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	857 585 857 972 (388)  0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 13.0% 9.3% 13.0% 9.3% 15.6% 486 147 14.916 3.1% 105.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) (1.0%) 3.2% 4.1474 -5.367 755 100.0% 0.9% 99.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.5%) (21.4%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	954 400 954 363 366 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.7% 8.1% 8.1% 8.1% 1.0% 9.3% 7 000 270 416 100.0% 97.5% 277 416 99.3% 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 022 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0	1 081 029 27 463 7 .5% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7% 5.7
District Municipality grants Trend T			6.0% (45 082) 6.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27 507 20 816 100.0% 0.0% 235 323 19 229 8.2% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12 9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 23.5% 10.0% 23.5% 10.0% 23.5% 10.0% 23.5% 10.0% 23.5% 10.0% 23.5% 10.0% 24.0% 10	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 13.0% 9.3% 13.0% 9.3% 14.4916 3.4756% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 2.5% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) 11.0% 7.2% 41.474 	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474	877 522 659 459 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (26.3%) (26.3%) (21.4%) (21.4%) 2 2566 20.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0		1 023 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.5% 1.0% 8.5% 1.0% 8.5% 1.0% 8.9% 1.00 98.1% 432 175 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	1 081 029 27 463  7.5% 8.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.7% 5.5% 1.0% 8.7% 1.0% 8.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0
District Minocipality grants Total generationists and another provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)  DistRA operating  Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue  To result of the Total Operating Revenue  To result of the Total Operating Revenue  To result of the Total Operating Revenue  To recommend to Total Operating Revenue  To Revenue in Property Patter & Services Changes Extendibute  Total Operating Revenue  To Revenue in Total Operating Revenue  Total Operating Revenue  Total Operating Revenue  Total Operating Revenue  Total Operating and Other (POXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			6.0% 0.0% 0.0% 18.5% 27 507 27 816 100.0% 0.0% 88.3% 28.2% 89.7% 0 0.0%	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12.9% 9.0% 13.5% 8.3% 10.4% 7.2% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 22.5% 10.0% 0.0% 79.6% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	857 585 857 972 (388)  0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.5% 2.5% 4.4% 10.4% (2.6%) (1.0%) 3.2% 18.0% 7.2% 18.0% 7.2% 49.99 3.67 755 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	862 008 947 431 (85 423) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 4 7 367 755 100.0% 0.9% 99.3% 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (26.3%) (21.4%) (21.4%) 2.2 356 - 2.20 593 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	954 400 954 363 366 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.7% 8.7% 8.7% 8.7% 7.000 0.7% 1.0% 1.0% 99.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 185 185 0.2% 0.4%	1 022 014 7 710 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.5% 1.0% 8.5% 8 800 - 424 175 - 99.3% 0 0.0% 0.0% 215 352 0.2% 0.4%	1 081 029 27 463  7.5% 8.0% 8.0% 5.6% 7.0% 8.7% 5.5% 1.0% 8.7% 1.0% 8.7% 1.0% 8.7% 1.0% 8.7% 1.0% 8.7% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0
District Municipality grants Tread Tread Tread Tread caretalidade antional, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arresrs inclusive)  DoBA operatins  Tread Change in consumer debotos (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Si Increase in Total Operating Revenue Si Increase in Total Operating Revenue Si Increase in Electricity Revenue Sizematifium Si Increase in Total Operating Expenditure Six Increase in Electricity Revenue Geographic Sizematifium Sizematifium Sizematifium Sizematifium Six Increase in Total Situate Revenue Geographic Sizematifium Geographic Sizematifium Geographic Sizematifium Geographic Sizematifium Control		15 15 15	6.0% 0.0% 18.3% 27 507 207 816 100.0% 0.0% 88.3% 29 507 0.0% 88.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0	831 531 862 364 (30 833) 12 9% 13,5% 8.3% 10,4% 7.2% 10,0% 22.5% 10,0% 22.5% 10,0% 1	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	857 585 857 972 (388) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	862 008 947 431 (85 423)   0.5% 2.5% 3.3% 4.4% (85 423)   10.4% (2.8%) (1.0%)   3.2% 41.0% 7.2% 41.474 367 755 100.0% 0.9% 9.9% 0.0% 552 744 0.0% 0.4% 562 008 947 4311 (85 423)   862 008 947 4311 (85 423)   862 008 947 431 (85 423)   862 008 947 431 (85 423)   862 008 947 431 (85 423)   862 008 947 431 (85 423)   862 008 947 431 (85 423)   862 008 947 431 (85 423)   862 008 947 (85 4	862 008 947 431 (85 423)  0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 16.5% 18.0% 7.2% 41 474 47 437 755 100.0% 0.0% 409 229 4 850 1.2% 99.3% 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	877 522 659 489 218 033 1.8% (25.2%) (22.9%) (22.9%) (22.9%) (21.4%) 2.356 5.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (16.089) 4.77 522 659 489 218 0.0%	954 400 954 363 366 217 426 10.7% 5.3% 8.7% 8.1% 8.1% 5.4% 5.4% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0	1 023 014 7 710 1 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.0% 8.5% 1.0% 9.5% 1.0% 98.1% 432 175 99.3% 0 0.0% 215 352 0.2% 0.4% 1 030 724 1 030 724 1 030 724 1 7 710	1 081 029 27 463 7 .5% 8.0% 5.6% 5.6% 5.7% 5.5% 0.8% 1.0% 8.7% 5.5% 0.9% 1.0% 8.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	C	urrent Year 2017	/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Decempton.	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
/aluation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2019/07/01
Financial year valuation used		2013/2017	2013/2017	2013/2017	2013/2017	2013/2017	2013/2017	2013/2017	2013/2017	2019/2023
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	_	_			-	_	_
No. of properties	5	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000
No. of sectional title values	5	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation	ľ	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	١	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
		03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03
/aluation reductions:					_	_	_	_	_	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	_				_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		3	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-		_	_	-	_	_	-
otal valuation reductions:		3	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	7 607	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613
Total land value (Rm)	5	_	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total market value (Rm)	5	7 607	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613	9 613
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		_	-	_	_			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:	_	44	40	54	70	70	70	70		0.7
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	41	48	51	73	73	73	78	82	87
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	35	41	44	62	62	62	66	70	74
Expected cash collection rate (%)	_	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				_	_	_	_	-	_	_
	1					1	1		1	_
		- 1	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		- - -							-	_

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- $5.\ Provide\ relevant\ information\ for\ historical\ comparisons.\ Must\ reconcile\ to\ the\ total\ of\ Table\ SA12$
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.				service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
/aluation:																	
No. of properties		13 267	132	457	2 341	391	5 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of sectional title property values		53	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		32	9	_	8	_	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised			_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	"	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		4	_		4	_	_	4	4	_		4		_	_	_	, -
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)						· ·	· ·							•			•
Base of valuation (select)		market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market
, ,				_			_			_					_		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		у	n	у	у	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u
aluation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		199	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		10	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
otal valuation reductions:																	
Total value would for action (Dec)		E E22	35	4 000	384	1 515	coc										2
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5 533		1 206			626	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	3
Total land value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	3
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
tating:																	
Average rate	3	0.010756	0.021715	0.021715	0.002689	0.002689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	0.02171
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		25	0	21	8	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		21	0	17	7	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
, , ,																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
otal rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	
Pafarancas								l									

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.				service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2018/19																	
aluation:																	
No. of properties		13 267	132	457	2 341	391	5 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
No. of sectional title property values		53	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		32	9	_	8	_	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	ľ																
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)						· ·	· ·							•			
Base of valuation (select)		market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market
, ,						•				•							
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		у	n	У	у	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u
aluation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		199	_	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		10	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
otal valuation reductions:																	
T. ( ) ( ) (D )		5 500	0.5	4 000	224	4 5 4 5	000										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	3
Total land value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	3
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6		-	<del>.</del>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	3
ating:																	
Average rate	3	0.011401	0.023018	0.023018	0.002850	0.002850	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	0.02301
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		25	0	21	8	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		21	0	17	7	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		05.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	00.070
, , ,							_	_	_				_		_		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
otal rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	
. , ,																	

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description  Property rates (rate in the Rand)  Residential properties	Ref			2015/16	2016/17	Current Year		Framework	
Residential properties		structure where appropriate	2014/15	2013/10	2010/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	1								
		N/A	0.0090	0.0096	0.0101	0.0108	0.0114	0.0121	0.0128
Residential properties - vacant land		N/A	0.0182	0.0193	0.0205	0.0217	0.0230	0.0244	0.0259
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Farm properties - used		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Farm properties - not used		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Industrial properties		N/A	0.0182	0.0193	0.0205	0.0217	0.0230	0.0244	0.0259
Business and commercial properties		N/A	0.0182	0.0193	0.0205	0.0217	0.0230	0.0244	0.0259
Communal land - residential		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Communal land - farm property		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	0.0182	0.0193	0.0205	0.0217	0.0230	0.0244	0.0259
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-		
State-owned properties		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-		
Public service infrastructure		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-		
State trust land		N/A	0.0023	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0032
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		N/A	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Indigent rebate or exemption		N/A	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		N/A	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		N/A	-		-	-	-	-	
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		N/A						_	
Other rebates or exemptions	2	N/A	_		_		_	_	
Water tariffs	-	1071							
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	_	_	_	_		_	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	10	11	14	15	16	18	19
Water usage - life line tariff		N/A	-			-	-	-	-
Water usage - line line tarin Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		00-6 kl					15	17	18
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		6-10 kl	10	10	13	14	15	17	18
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11-50 kl	10	11	14	15	16	18	19
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		51-100 kl	12	13	16	18	20	21	23
Other	2	101> kl	20	22	27	30	32	35	38
	-	TOTE KI	20	22	21	30	32	33	30
Waste water tariffs  Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A							
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0-500 stand size	23	24	29	31	33	35	37
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		501-1000 stand size	25 45	48	58	61	65	69	74
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (G/kl)		1001-1500 stand size	73	46 76	92	98	105	111	117
. Sidiliodio ondigo Dioon 2 (Oni)		1501-2000 stand size	82	86	104	110	118	125	132

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		2001-2500 stand size	91	95	115	122	131	139	147
Other	2	2501-3000 stand size	100	105	127	134	144	152	162
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		units	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Life-line tariff - meter		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 units	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 units	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 units	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 units	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 units	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 units	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 units	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 units	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	N/A	-		-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		0-500 stand size	41	44	53	56	60	63	67
Basic charge/fixed fee		501-1000 stand size	60	64	77	82	87	93	98
80l bin - once a week		1001-1500 stand size	82	87	105	112	119	126	134
250l bin - once a week		1501> stand size	89	94	113	120	128	136	144
References		I				l			

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

<sup>2.</sup>Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Provide description of tariff **Current Year** Framework Description Ref 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 structure where appropriate 2017/18 **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2019/20 2020/21 Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) R15 000 threshhold rebate N/A 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 General residential rebate N/A 40 40 40 40 40 40 N/A 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption N/A 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 Water tariffs Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) 00-6 kl Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) 6-10 kl 10 10 13 17 11-50 kl 10 14 16 18 19 Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) 11 15 Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) 51-100 kl 12 13 20 21 23 101> kl 20 32 35 38 (fill in thresholds) Waste water tariffs Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 0-500 stand size 23 24 29 31 33 35 37 501-1000 stand size 45 48 58 61 65 69 74 Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) 1001-1500 stand size 73 76 92 98 105 111 117 82 110 125 132 Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) 1501-2000 stand size 86 104 118 91 122 Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) 2001-2500 stand size 95 115 131 139 147 2501-3000 stand size 100 127 134 144 152 162 Other (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) Electricity tariffs Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) 0-50 units Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) 51-350 units Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) 351-600 units >600 units Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) N/A 0-50 units Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) 51-350 units 351-600 units Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) >600 units Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Med	lium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	R	ef Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Ind	come 1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		309.32	327.88	347.54	368.40	368.40	368.40	6.0%	390.51	413.94	438.78
Electricity: Basic levy		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Electricity: Consumption		1 223.00	1 347.00	1 449.15	1 477.41	1 477.41	1 477.41	6.8%	1 578.47	1 686.44	1 801.80
Water: Basic levy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water: Consumption		241.92	263.76	284.81	309.00	309.00	309.00	8.5%	335.27	363.77	394.69
Sanitation		45.47	47.74	50.63	53.67	53.67	53.67	6.0%	56.89	60.31	63.93
Refuse removal		60.18	63.79	67.62	71.68	71.68	71.68	6.0%	75.98	80.54	85.38
		00.10	03.79	07.02	71.00	7 1.00	71.00		15.50	00.54	05.30
Other		4 070 00		- 400		- 0000 10		- 0.004	0.407.10		0.704.70
	sub-total	1 879.89	2 050.17	2 199.75	2 280.16	2 280.16	2 280.16	6.9%	2 437.12	2 605.00	2 784.58
VAT on Services		219.88	241.12	259.31	267.65	267.65	267.65		306.99	328.66	351.87
Total large household bill:		2 099.77	2 291.29	2 459.06	2 547.81	2 547.81	2 547.81	7.7%	2 744.11	2 933.66	3 136.45
% increase/-decrease			9.1%	7.3%	3.6%	-	-		7.7%	6.9%	6.9%
	2	2									
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	e Range'										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		219.01	232.15	253.68	268.90	268.90	268.90	6.0%	285.04	302.15	320.28
Electricity: Basic levy		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		505.00	543.00	582.35	593.93	593.93	593.93	6.8%	634.56	677.97	724.35
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		191.02	208.26	228.36	244.00	244.00	244.00	8.5%	264.74	287.25	311.67
Sanitation		45.35	47.74	50.63	53.67	53.67	53.67	6.0%	56.89	60.31	63.93
Refuse removal		60.18	63.79	67.62	71.68	71.68	71.68	6.0%	75.98	80.54	85.38
Other	sub-total	_	-		-	-		_	-	-	_
VAT on Services	sub-total	1 020.56	1 094.94	1 182.64	1 232.18	1 232.18	1 232.18	6.9%	1 317.21	1 408.22	1 505.61
Total small household bill:		112.22	120.79	130.05	134.86	134.86	134.86	<b></b> 0/	154.83	165.91	177.80
% increase/-decrease		1 132.78	1 215.73	1 312.69	1 367.04	1 367.04	1 367.04	7.7%	1 472.04	1 574.13	1 683.41
// morease/-accrease			7.3%	8.0%	4.1%	- :	-		7.7%	6.9%	6.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	. 3	3									
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		128.70	136.42	144.60	164.85	164.85	164.85	6.0%	174.75	185.24	196.36
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		279.00	294.00	314.40	321.00	321.00	321.00	6.8%	342.96	366.42	391.49
Water: Basic levy		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		140.12	152.76	164.99	179.00	179.00	179.00	8.5%	194.22	210.73	288.65
Sanitation		22.67	23.80	25.24	26.76	26.76	26.76	6.0%	28.37	30.08	31.89
Refuse removal		41.17	43.64	46.27	49.05	49.05	49.05	6.0%	52.00	55.12	58.43
Other		_	_	_	-	_	-	_			
	sub-total	611.66	650.62	695.50	740.66	740.66	740.66	7.0%	792.30	847.59	966.82
VAT on Services		67.61	71.99	77.13	80.61	80.61	80.61		92.63	99.35	115.57
Total small household bill:		679.27	722.61	772.63	821.27	821.27	821.27	7.8%	884.93	946.94	1 082.39
% increase/-decrease			6.4%	6.9%	6.3%	_	_		7.8%	7.0%	14.3%
			5.470	2.370	5.570				1	1	

<sup>1.</sup> Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

<sup>2.</sup> Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	C	urrent Year 2017/	/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-							
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-							
Deposits - Bank		509 232	505 472							
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-							
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-							
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-							
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-							
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-							
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-							
Municipal Bonds		-	-							
Municipality sub-total	1	509 232	505 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	_							
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-							
Deposits - Bank		-	-							
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-							
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-							
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		_	_							
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-							
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-							
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-							
Entities sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		509 232	505 472	-		_	_	_	_	_

<sup>1.</sup> Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>3</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
<u>Entities</u>														
N/A														-
														_
														_
														-
														-
Fullities such total														-
Entities sub-total										_		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

- 2. List investments in expiry date order
- If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
   Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

## LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

B.()	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017	/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	'									<b> </b>
Municipality sub-total	Ċ			l l					İ.	
Municipality sub-total <u>Entities</u>	·									
Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock										
Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock  Instalment Credit										
Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock										
Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities										
Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock  Instalment Credit  Financial Leases										
Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1			_	-	_	_	-	-	-

## References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance – – – – – – – – – – – – –

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		310 519	350 313	_	377 046	359 141	359 141	403 839	437 025	472 858
Local Government Equitable Share		293 263	341 563	-	369 653	351 748	351 748	395 532	430 255	466 088
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra		2 015	2 150	-	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 537	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Se		1 600	1 600	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 770	1 770	1 770
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		4 258	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	4 600	4 600	4 600	-	-	-
		9 383								
Provincial Government:		295	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
PROVINCIAL TREASURY		295								
District Municipality:		5 163	974	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		5 163	974	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			-							
Other grant providers:		3 312	2 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Grant Providers		3 312	2 175							
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	319 290	353 462	-	377 046	359 141	359 141	403 839	437 025	472 858
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		207 726	411 199	_	367 666	367 666	367 666	270 416	424 175	448 606
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side		-	7 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	_	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 302	19 200	19 200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		107 688	134 411	-	154 666	154 666	154 666	148 114	151 417	160 556
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		98 639	269 541	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	70 000	183 558	195 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	40 000	70 000	73 850
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION GRAM	IT (MS	1 399								
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	1	ı	-	_
District Municipality:		229	_	_	388	388	388	8 935	9 426	9 945
WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		229	-	-	388	388	388	8 935	9 426	9 945
			40.400							
Other grant providers:	ļ	-	19 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT		-	19 108							
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	207 955	430 307	-	368 054	368 054	368 054	279 351	433 601	458 551
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		527 245	783 770	-	745 100	727 195	727 195	683 190	870 626	931 409

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually <a href="RECEIVED">RECEIVED</a>; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	ırrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		310 519	350 313	_	260 885	270 711	270 711	313 394	333 423	353 50
Local Government Equitable Share		293 263	341 563	-	259 856	267 280	267 280	305 842	325 731	345 664
Local Government Financial Management Grant [So	hedu	1 600	1 600	_	1 000	3 412	3 412	2 552	2 692	2 840
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		4 258	5 000	_	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5	B]	-	-	_	29	19	19	-	_	_
EPWP		11 398	2 150							
Provincial Government:		295	_	1	_	_	1		_	_
PROVINCIAL TREASURY		295								
District Municipality:		5 163	974	-	_	_	-	7 439	7 940	8 442
WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		5 163	974	-	-	-	-	7 439	7 940	8 442
Other grant providers:		3 312	2 175	_	_	7 001	7 001	_	_	_
South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)		3 312	2 175	-	-	7 001	7 001	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		319 290	353 462	1	260 885	277 713	277 713	320 832	341 363	361 94
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		207 726	411 199	_	367 666	367 755	367 755	270 416	424 175	448 60
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	7 247	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 302	19 200	19 200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		107 688	134 411	_	154 666	154 755	154 755	148 114	151 417	160 556
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		-	-	_	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	_	_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		98 639	269 541	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	70 000	183 558	195 00
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1 399	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	70 000	73 85
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
District Municipality:		229	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		229								
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fotal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		207 955	411 199	_	367 666	367 755	367 755	270 416	424 175	448 60
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		527 245	764 661	_	628 551	645 468	645 468	591 248	765 538	810 55

<sup>1.</sup> Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017	118	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_								
Current year receipts		310 519	379 688							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		310 519	374 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	5 562							
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-							
Current year receipts		295	-							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		295	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			-							
Current year receipts		5 163	974							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5 163	224	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	750							
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-							
Current year receipts		3 312	-							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		319 290	374 350	-			_	_	_	_
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	6 312	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-							
Current year receipts		207 726	430 307							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		207 726	377 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	52 330							
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		- 000	-							
Current year receipts		229	-							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		A	A							
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	1	207 955	377 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	52 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		527 245	752 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	T	-	58 643	-	-	-	_	_	-	-

<sup>3.</sup> National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	0	(0)	-	(385 152)	(364 572)	(364 572)	(403 839)	(437 025)	(472 858)
Check capex	139	(31 443)	_	(367 666)	(367 755)	(367 755)	(270 416)	(424 175)	(448 606)

<sup>1.</sup> Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

<sup>2.</sup> CTBM = conditions to be met

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and of Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Non Prof: Spca Non Prof: Sporting Bodies Rent		-	- -	-	107 -	137 -	137 -	107 -	112 -	118 -	125 -
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		_	_	-	107	137	137	107	112	118	125
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Free Basic Services		24 281	9 654								
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		24 281	9 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	24 281	9 654	1	107	137	137	107	112	118	125
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Nat Dpt Agen - Information Tech Agency	3	-	-	-	52	20	20	-	54	57	60
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	_	-	52	20	20	-	54	57	60
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid	5	-	-	-	25	20	20	-	26		29
Hh Oth Trans: Epwp - Skill Dev & Train Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		-			1 093 200	1 093 40	1 093 40	560 -	1 150 210	1 213 222	1 280 234
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Social Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh: Bursaries Non-Employee Cash OTHER		- 10 788	- 17 965	-	150	-	-	-	158	166	176
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		10 788	17 965	-	1 468	1 153	1 153	560	1 544	1 629	1 719
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		10 788	17 965	ı	1 520	1 173	1 173	560	1 599	1 687	1 779
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	35 069	27 619	-	1 626	1 310	1 310	666	1 711	1 805	1 904

<sup>1.</sup> Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

<sup>2.</sup> Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

<sup>3.</sup> Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

<sup>4.</sup> Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

<sup>5</sup> Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

<sup>6.</sup> All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	1	А	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 017	12 096	-	-	_	_	13 380	14 248	15 115
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 361	1 621	-	-	766	766	2 094	2 230	2 366
Medical Aid Contributions		- 4.470	-	-	-	10	10	- 470	-	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 170	4 449	-	-	1 434	1 434	179	190	202
Cellphone Allowance		1 283	1 538	-	-	1 642	1 642	3 069	3 268	3 467
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	- 1 404	1 404	- 5 798	6 174	6 550
Sub Total - Councillors		17 832	19 704	-	-	5 256	5 256	24 521	26 110	27 699
% increase	4	17 032	10.5%	(100.0%)	_	J 250 -	J 230 -	366.5%	6.5%	6.1%
			10.0%	(100.070)				000.070	0.070	
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									=
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 843	14 833	-	-	6 298	6 298	6 553	6 978	7 402
Pension and UIF Contributions		382	2 241	-	-	1 542	1 542	1 600	1 704	1 807
Medical Aid Contributions		98	_	-	-	343	343	363	405	447
Overtime Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	4.044	10	10	10
Репогмансе Bonus  Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	- 6 547	_	-	1 844 656	1 844 656	1 504 944	1 539 944	1 574 944
Cellphone Allowance	3	358 28		-	-	202	202	349	372	395
Housing Allowances	3	_	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	19
Other benefits and allowances	3	721	504	_	_	19	19	19	19	1
Payments in lieu of leave	3	721	-	_	_	189	189	248	263	279
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	103	103	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_							
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	"	5 431	24 125	_	_	11 094	11 094	11 590	12 234	12 878
% increase	4	0 401	344.2%	(100.0%)	_	-	-	4.5%	5.6%	5.3%
Others Manufalls of Chaff				, ,						
Other Municipal Staff		05.000	00.474		100 656	101 456	101 456	100 505	209 419	220 333
Basic Salaries and Wages		95 809 23 074	99 474 21 664	-	199 656	191 456	191 456	198 505 39 380	41 931	44 481
Pension and UIF Contributions  Medical Aid Contributions		6 118	6 648	-	39 905 14 629	36 915 14 086	36 915 14 086	14 399	16 060	17 722
Overtime		23 399	22 900	-	12 872	14 490	14 490	14 724	15 637	16 584
Performance Bonus		25 555	22 300	_	14 136	11 693	11 693	13 480	14 352	15 225
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	12 516	9 419	_	30 409	23 773	23 773	26 850	28 839	30 580
Cellphone Allowance	3	2 515	2 932	_	5 914	5 590	5 590	4 586	4 883	5 181
Housing Allowances	3	219	1 066	_	3 710	3 691	3 691	2 957	2 957	2 957
Other benefits and allowances	3	15 474	3 227	_	4 492	4 292	4 292	4 236	4 503	4 771
Payments in lieu of leave		14 375	17 084	_	5 653	5 549	5 549	5 055	5 383	5 710
Long service awards		-	4 690	_	2 890	2 890	2 890	8 888	9 428	10 007
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	3 511	3 511	3 511	2 204	2 204	2 204
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		193 500	189 104	-	337 778	317 934	317 934	335 264	355 596	375 754
% increase	4		(2.3%)	(100.0%)	-	(5.9%)	-	5.5%	6.1%	5.7%
Total Parent Municipality		216 763	232 933	_	337 778	334 284	334 284	371 375	393 940	416 332
			7.5%	(100.0%)	-	(1.0%)	-	11.1%	6.1%	5.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees	1									
Payments in lieu of leave	1									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-

1	1	İ	ı	Ī	1		ı	ı		
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		1	1	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		216 763	232 933	_	337 778	334 284	334 284	371 375	393 940	416 332
% increase	4		7.5%	(100.0%)	-	(1.0%)	-	11.1%	6.1%	5.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	198 931	213 229	_	337 778	329 028	329 028	346 854	367 830	388 632

- $1.\ Include\ 'Loans\ and\ advances'\ where\ applicable\ if\ any\ reportable\ amounts\ until\ phased\ compliance\ with\ s164\ of\ MFMA\ achieved$
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

### Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		NO.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							_
Chief Whip			-	-	-			_
Executive Mayor			-	-	-			_
Deputy Executive Mayor								_
Executive Committee			-	-	-			_
Total for all other councillors			-	-	-			_
Total Councillors	8	-	-	_	-			-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								_
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	_	-	_	-		_
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	0,7							
List each member of board by designation								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	_	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	_	_	_	_	_		_
REMUNERATION	.5							ĺ

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- ${\it 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control}\\$
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2016/17		Cu	rrent Year 2017	/18	Bu	dget Year 2018	/19
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		63	-	63	63	-	63			
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	1		-	1		-			
Other Managers	7	6		2	6		2			
Professionals		590	378	329	590	389	-	-	-	-
Finance		19	17		19	18				
Spatial/town planning		9	4		9	4				
Information Technology		1	1		1	1				
Roads		1	1		1	1				
Electricity		3	-		3	1				
Water		1	1		1	1				
Sanitation										
Refuse		1	1		1	1				
Other		555	353	329	555	362				
Technicians		388	239	-	388	218	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		1	_		1	_				
Information Technology		2	2	_	2	2				
Roads		2	1		2	1				
Electricity		21	13		21	14				
Water		12	2		12	2				
Sanitation										
Refuse		1	1		1	1				
Other		349	220		349	198				
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		117	81		117	81				
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		77	27		77	27				
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 242	725	394	1 242	715	65	_	-	-
% increase					-	(1.4%)	(83.5%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref					Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	76 924	83 060	89 687
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	267 029	288 379	304 657
Service charges - water revenue	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	77 091	84 800	93 280
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	26 275	28 377	30 647
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	16 143	17 435	18 829
Service charges - other												-	_	-	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1 611	1 740	1 880
Interest earned - external investments	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	42 139	45 510	49 151
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	3 411	3 667	3 996
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	6 470	6 988	7 547
Licences and permits	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	9 838	10 625	11 475
Agency services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	403 839	437 025	472 858
Other revenue	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	3 518	3 800	4 104
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	20 112	19 319	20 381
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		79 533	79 533	79 533	79 533	79 533	79 533	79 533	79 533	79 533	79 533	79 533	954 400	1 030 724	1 108 492
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	346 854	367 830	388 632
Remuneration of councillors	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	24 521	26 110	27 699
Debt impairment	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 343	40 111	44 427	46 871
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	81 658	98 709	104 138	109 866
Finance charges												_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	19 869	238 429	258 767	274 053
Other materials	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	32 141	35 491	37 427
Contracted services	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	110 531	120 039	126 613
Transfers and subsidies	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1 711	1 805	1 904
Other expenditure	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	61 356	64 405	67 963
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	- 0,000
Total Expenditure	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	152 962	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029
·															
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	(73 429)	36	7 710	27 463
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary															
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	15 434	100 641	270 416	424 175	448 606
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary															
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private															
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational															
Institutions)												-	_	-	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	8 935	9 426	9 945
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	27 956	279 387	441 312	486 014
contributions	22 837	22 65/	22 03/	22 63/	22 03/	22 03/	22 03/	22 03/	22 03/	22 03/	22 00/	21 930	219 381	441 312	400 014
Taxation												-	_	-	-
Attributable to minorities												-	_	-	-
I												l	ı	ı	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												_	_	-	-

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Tei	rm Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1   2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	428 369	465 908	504 557
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	21 662	20 993	22 189
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	7 072	84 865	91 497	98 700
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	7 048	7 052	56
Vote 05 - Technical Services		21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	21 266	106 472	340 394	498 587	536 188
Vote 06 - Community Services		3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 426	41 118	39 718	46 081
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	25 188	26 980	28 902
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	23 759	285 107	313 591	330 369
Vote 09 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	180 918	1 233 751	1 464 325	1 567 043
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 700	9 702	116 397	123 602	130 516
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	13 718	81 957	85 195	88 450
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 351	39 704	42 201	44 735
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury  Vote 04 - Planning And Development		2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 281	2 471	27 562	29 284	31 060
Vote 05 - Technical Services		17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	17 340	77 987	268 727	29 264	308 386
Vote 06 - Community Services		6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	6 190	11 682	79 771	84 674	89 659
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 802	4 951	57 779	62 756	66 576
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	23 033	29 100	282 466	304 633	321 646
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	152 962	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	27 956	279 387	441 312	486 014
Taxation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	l _	_	_
													_		_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	27 956	279 387	441 312	486 014

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +: 2020/21
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	44 554	534 649	578 131	625 158
Executive and council		35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	35 697	428 359	465 897	504 546
Finance and administration		8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	106 287	112 231	120 610
Internal audit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	3
Community and public safety		2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	31 293	30 531	35 918
Community and social services		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	480	518	560
Sport and recreation		1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	21 589	20 274	25 075
Public safety		754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	9 043	9 543	10 071
Housing		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	182	196	212
Health													_	_	-	-
Economic and environmental services		4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	4 578	54 939	68 295	68 314
Planning and development		1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	12 794	12 858	5 927
Road transport		3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	42 145	55 437	62 388
Environmental protection													_	-	_	_
Trading services		43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	129 178	612 869	787 369	837 652
Energy sources		24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	24 195	290 338	319 591	337 369
Water management		15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	15 854	85 854	260 247	389 796	437 135
Waste water management		2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	17 532	43 113	58 926	42 561
Waste management		1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598	19 170	19 057	20 586
Other		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional		95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	95 712	180 918	1 233 751	1 464 325	1 567 043
Expenditure - Functional			100 1 10	100 1 10		100 110	100 1 10	100 1 10	100 1 10							
Governance and administration		19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	25 940	240 743	253 861	266 733
Executive and council		8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 963	8 965	107 558	114 186	120 519
Finance and administration		10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	10 323	16 734	130 288	136 589	142 938
Internal audit		241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	2 897	3 086	3 276
Community and public safety		4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	4 064	9 233	53 943	57 330	60 765
Community and social services		1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	3 926	24 195	25 721	27 267
Sport and recreation		1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 317	4 403	18 892	20 044	21 217
Public safety		752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	9 026	9 617	10 213
Housing		152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 829	1 948	2 068
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	10 322	32 392	145 933	160 315	169 755
Planning and development		2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 994	33 986	36 133	38 335
Road transport		7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	7 505	29 398	111 947	124 182	131 420
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	38 836	85 276	512 469	550 145	582 328
Energy sources		23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	23 125	29 713	284 092	306 349	323 456
Water management		10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	43 575	164 294	175 899	187 013
Waste water management		1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	7 132	22 027	23 291	24 648
Waste management		3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	4 856	42 056	44 607	47 210
Other		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	121	1 276	1 361	1 448
Fotal Expenditure - Functional		72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	72 855	152 962	954 363	1 023 014	1 081 029
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	$\dagger$	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	27 956	279 387	441 312	486 014
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	27 956	279 387	441 312	486 014

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2018/19						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 05 - Technical Services		5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	70 000	183 558	195 000
Vote 06 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	70 000	183 558	195 000
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	7 000	_
Vote 05 - Technical Services		13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	13 101	17 244	161 359	196 213	202 406
Vote 06 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	21 524	21 524	20 204	25 000
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	17 533	25 200	26 200
Vote 09 -		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	15 146	40 813	207 416	248 617	253 606
Total Capital Expenditure	2	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	46 646	277 416	432 175	448 606

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Te	rm Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 524	21 524	20 204	25 000
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	7 290	25 000
Sport and recreation		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 524	21 524	12 914	-
Public safety		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	33 000	45 000	43 556
Planning and development		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	7 000	_
Road transport		2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	26 000	38 000	43 556
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	18 229	22 372	222 892	366 971	380 050
Energy sources		1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	17 533	25 200	26 200
Water management		15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	15 501	19 644	190 152	312 991	343 850
Waste water management		1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	15 206	28 780	10 000
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	46 646	277 416	432 175	448 606
Funded by:																
National Government		20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	46 063	270 416	424 175	448 606
Provincial Government		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 030	20 000	20 000	20 030	20 030	20 000	20 030	20 000	-		424 110	440 000
District Municipality													_	_		_
Other transfers and grants													_	_		_
Transfers recognised - capital		20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	46 063	270 416	424 175	448 606
Public contributions & donations		20 000	20 030	20 030	20 030	20 030	20 030	20 030	20 030	20 030	20 030	20 000	<del>-</del>		727 170	_
Borrowing													_			_
Internally generated funds		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	8 000	_
Total Capital Funding		20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	20 979	46 646	277 416		448 606
References		20 313	20 313	20 313	20 313	20 313	20 313	20 313	20 313	20 313	20 313	20 313	40 040	211 410	402 170	440 000

check

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	oo Daagete	a monthly ca	1911 110W			Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	76 924	83 060	89 687
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	22 252	267 029	288 379	304 657
Service charges - water revenue	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	77 091	84 800	93 280
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 190	26 275	28 377	30 647
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	16 143	17 435	18 829
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1 611	1 740	1 880
Interest earned - external investments	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	42 139	45 510	49 151
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	3 411	3 667	3 996
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	6 470	6 988	7 547
Licences and permits	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	9 838	10 625	11 475
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	33 653	403 839	437 025	472 858
Other revenue	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	3 518	3 800	4 104
Cash Receipts by Source	77 857	77 857	77 857	77 857	77 857	77 857	77 857	77 857	77 857	77 857	77 857	77 857	934 288	1 011 405	1 088 111
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	22 535	270 416	424 175	448 606
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies -															
capital (in-kind - all)	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	3 326	20 112	19 319	20 381
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors  Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(1 197)	(1 262)	(1 332)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(1 197)	(1 202)	(1 332)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	101 818	101 818	101 818	101 818	101 818	101 818	101 818	101 818	101 818	101 818	101 818	103 618	1 223 619	1 453 637	1 555 766
Cash Payments by Type	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	28 904	346 854	367 830	388 632
Employee related costs	20 904	20 904	20 904	20 904	20 904	20 904	20 904	20 904	20 904	20 904	20 904	20 904	24 521	26 110	27 699
Remuneration of councillors Finance charges	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	24 52 1	26 110	27 099
*	- 17 171	17 171	- 17 171	17 171	17 171	17 171	- 17 171	- 17 171	17 171	- 17 171	17 171	- 17 171	206 055	223 641	235 941
Bulk purchases - Electricity Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	32 374	35 126	38 112
Other materials	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	32 141	35 491	37 427
Contracted services	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 211	110 531	120 039	126 613
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	3211	3211	3211	3211	3211	3211	3211	3211	3211	3211	3211	3211	110 331	120 000	120 013
Transfers and grants - other manuspantes	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1 711	1 805	1 904
Other expenditure	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	5 113	61 356	64 405	67 963
Cash Payments by Type	67 962	67 962	67 962	67 962	67 962	67 962	67 962	67 962	67 962	67 962	67 962	67 962	815 543	874 448	924 292
	07 302	07 302	07 302	07 302	07 302	07 302	07 302	01 302	07 302	07 302	07 302	01 302	010 040	074 440	324 232
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	23 118	277 416	432 175	448 606
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 0=0 00
Total Cash Payments by Type  NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	91 080 10 738	91 080 10 738	91 080 10 738	91 080 10 738	91 080 10 738	91 080 10 738	91 080 10 738	91 080 10 738	91 080 10 738	91 080 10 738	91 080 10 738	91 080 12 538	1 092 959 130 660	1 306 623 147 014	1 372 898 182 868
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	86 766	97 504	10 7 38	118 981	129 719	140 457	151 196	161 934	172 672	183 411	194 149	204 887	86 766	217 426	364 439
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	97 504	108 242	118 981	129 719	140 457	151 196	161 934	172 672	183 411	194 149	204 887	217 426	217 426	364 439	547 308

<sup>1.</sup> Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

LIM367 Mogalakwena - NOT REQUIRED - m	nunicip	ality does not	t have entities	\$						
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017	118	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	I KCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	3									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	butions)	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	1	-	1	-	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	ı	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Mths	Number		contract	R thousand
Kamojou - Tyres and More Mokopane	Yrs	3	Supply, installation and maintenance of tyres, batteries, sh	01/10/2018	Rates Based
Mabotja Maintenance & Suppliers	Yrs	3	Maintenance/refurbishment and repair service on water an	31/03/2018	Rates Based
Tomele Business enterprise	Yrs	3	Maintenance/refurbishment and repair service on water an	31/03/2018	Rates Based
Mamoloko Contractors	Yrs	3	Maintenance/refurbishment and repair service on water an	31/03/2018	Rates Based
Mamoloko Contractors	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hu	19/07/2019	Rates Based
Manotsi trading	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hu	19/07/2019	Rates Based
Lesibasiba Projects	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hu	19/07/2019	Rates Based
KTS General trader	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hu	19/07/2019	Rates Based
Mphaphudi Driving School JV Archibold Holdings	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hu	19/07/2019	Rates Based
Lide (PTY) Ltd	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hu	19/07/2019	Rates Based
Bashitwa Constuction	Yrs	3	Repair, maintenance of road and construction of speed hu	19/07/2019	Rates Based
Giddimigs	Yrs	3	Maintenance of municipal buildings	26/05/2019	Rates Based

- <u>References</u>
  1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
  2. Annual value

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication  Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Experionare Obligation by Contract	2													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication  Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
														- - -
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
														- - -
Total Operating Revenue Implication  Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
														- - -
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ì	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1.</sup> Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

<sup>2.</sup> List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

<sup>3.</sup> For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million.

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class												
Description	Ref 2014/15		2015/16	2016/17	Cu	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su	b-clas	<u>s</u>										
Infrastructure		205 855	448 856	-	399 121	378 556	378 556	248 892	404 971	423 606		
Roads Infrastructure		36 000	47 332	-	35 230	30 290	30 290	26 000	38 000	43 556		
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road Structures		18 225	46 039	-	25 740	23 947	23 947	-	-	-		
Road Furniture		17 774	1 293	-	9 490	6 342	6 342	26 000	38 000	43 556		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	8 280	5 280	5 280	-	-	-		
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		-	-	-	8 280	5 280	5 280	-	-	-		
		2 984	E 042	-	26 239	17 405	17 425	17 522	25 200	26 200		
Electrical Infrastructure  Power Plants		2 304	5 843	-	20 239	17 425	17 425	17 533	25 200	20 200		
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations		1 410	1 976	_	1 200	3 500	3 500	_	_	_		
MV Networks		1 574	3 867	_	9 025	13 425	13 425	_	-	-		
LV Networks		-	-	-	16 014	500	500	17 533	25 200	26 200		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		117 571	335 717	_	321 871	321 561	321 561	190 152	312 991	343 850		
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes		-	11 881	-	29 116	15 985	15 985	179 009	304 991	343 850		
Reservoirs		-	1 876	-	70 970	78 365	78 365	-	-	-		
Pump Stations		117 571	321 960	-	30 359	15 436	15 436	-	-	-		
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	57 463	39 178	39 178	4 143	-	-		
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	62 732	100 901	100 901	-	-	-		
Distribution		-	-	-	41 417	49 039	49 039	-	-	-		
Distribution Points		-	-	-	17 383	5 000	5 000	7 000	8 000	-		
PRV Stations		-	-	-	12 431	17 656	17 656	-	-	_		
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		41 773	59 963	-	6 000	4 000	4 000	15 206	28 780	10 000		
Pump Station		41773	39 300	_	0 000	4 000	4 000	13 200	20 700	10 000		
Reticulation		41 773	_									
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	59 963	_	2 000	_	_	10 000	28 780	_		
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 206	-	10 000		
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 528	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-		
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations		7 528	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure							_	_		_		
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Data Centres												
Core Layers Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Suprius Spares												

Community Assets		5 376	23 297	-	18 278	5 752	5 752	28 524	20 204	25 000
Community Facilities		5 376	23 297	-	6 200	-	-	7 000	7 290	25 000
Halls		4 605	23 297		6 200			7 000		
Centres Crèches		4 695	23 291	-	6 200	_	-	7 000	-	_
Clinics/Care Centres		_	_							
Fire/Ambulance Stations		652	_							
Testing Stations		-	-							
Museums		-	-							
Galleries		29	-							
Theatres		-	-							
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	_			_	_	7 290	25 000
Police		_		_		_	_		7 2 3 0	23 000
Parks		_	_							
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	12 078	5 752	5 752	21 524	12 914	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	11 000	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	7 078	752	752	10 524	12 914	-
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas Other Heritage										
<u> </u>										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		2 250	17 949	_	4 846	3 810	3 810	_	7 000	_
Operational Buildings		2 250	17 949	-	4 846	3 810	3 810	-	7 000	-
Municipal Offices		1 241	6 159	-	4 846	3 810	3 810	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		490	115							
Building Plan Offices		518	228							
Workshops		-	-							
Yards Stores		_	11 366							
Laboratories		_	- 11300							
Training Centres		_	_							
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-
Depots		-	81							
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		1 531	-	-	16 100	1 217	1 217	-	-	-
Servitudes					40.00					
Licences and Rights  Water Rights		1 531	-	-	16 100	1 217	1 217	-	-	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		1 531	_	_	16 100	1 217	1 217	_	-	_
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	4 129	4 129	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	4 129	4 129	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	-	5 989	1 092	1 092	_	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	5 989	1 092	1 092	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	-	1 868	494	494	_	_	-
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		_	_	-	1 868	494	494	_	_	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		1 082 1 082	8 238 8 238	-	22 680 22 680	9 330 9 330	9 330 9 330	-	-	_
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	L									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	216 094	498 340	-	468 881	404 379	404 379	277 416	432 175	448 606

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table S.  Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		urrent Year 2017		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A		Outcome class/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Infrastructure		17 093	15 966	_	7 516	4 850	4 850	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		2 485	10 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		2 485	10 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure  Drainage Collection		-	-	-	2 100	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	2 100	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation					2 100					
Electrical Infrastructure		4 173	154	_	3 646	3 350	3 350	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations		4 173	154	-	1 970	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	750	3 350	3 350	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	926	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 434	5 757	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains										
Distribution		10 434	5 757	_	1 500	1 500	1 500	_		
Distribution  Distribution Points		10 434	5 / 5/	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	_	-	_
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	270	-	-	-	-	_
Pump Station		_	_	_	250	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation		_	_	_	20	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		_	_	_	3 050	_	_	_	_	_
Community Facilities					3 050	_			_	_
Halls		-	-	-	2 550	-	-	-	-	-
Centres										
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres										
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										

								_		
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		2 137	48	_	4 350	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		2 137	48	_	4 350	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Offices		_	_	_	4 350	_	_	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_		1000					
Building Plan Offices		_	_							
Workshops		_	_							
Yards		_	_							
Stores		2 137	48							
Laboratories		2 107	40							
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Computer Equipment										
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	19 229	16 015	_	14 916	4 850	4 850	_	-	_
	<u>' '</u>									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	1	0.0%	3.1% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	3.1% 16.3%	1.2% 10.4%	1.2% 10.4%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		25.9%								

Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" 25.9% 0.0% 0.0% 16.3% 10.4% 10.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital \( \xi \)

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table S	A34	c Repairs and	l maintenanc	e expenditure	by asset cla	ss		1		
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017	118	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	/Sub-	class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		79 939	130 081	-	37 974	56 353	56 353	33 889	34 871	36 789
Roads Infrastructure		70 258	55 978	-	130	90	90	134	142	149
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		70 258	55 978	-	130	90	90	134	142	149
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	677	480	480	712	751	793
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	677	480	480	712	751	793
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		949	15 827	-	12 193	10 278	10 278	14 772	15 584	16 441
Power Plants		-	-	-	98	18	18	98	104	109
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	11 057	9 250	9 250	13 636	14 386	15 177
MV Substations		404	15 354							
MV Switching Stations		546	473							
MV Networks										
LV Networks		_	_	_	1 038	1 009	1 009	1 037	1 094	1 154
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 732	53 120	_	22 474	42 975	42 975	15 642	15 619	16 478
Dams and Weirs		0 132	33 120		22 414	42 313	42 313	13 042	13 019	104/0
				_	2 270			2 007	2 195	2 205
Boreholes Passayaira		-	-	_	2 378	-	-	2 907	2 185	2 305
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		8 732	53 120	-	20 095	42 975	42 975	12 734	13 435	14 174
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	5 155	-	2 000	2 530	2 530	2 104	2 220	2 342
Pump Station		-	-	-	2 000	2 530	2 530	2 104	2 220	2 342
Reticulation			5 155							
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	-	-	526	555	585
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	500	_	_	526	555	585
Waste Transfer Stations					000			020	000	
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Fumiture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		18	25	-	89	75	75	91	96	101
Community Facilities		18	25	-	7	12	12	8	8	8
Halls			-	-	7	12	12	8	8	8
Centres		18	25							
Crèches		-	-							
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-							
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										

Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	82	63	63	83	88	93
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	23	14	14	24	25	27
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	59	49	49	59	63	66
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets					1	1	1	1	1	1
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art		_	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	1
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		18 433	18 752	_	2 629	422	422	2 334	2 465	2 601
Operational Buildings		18 433	18 752	-	2 629	422	422	2 334	2 465	2 601
Municipal Offices		17 316	10 422	_	2 629	422	422	2 334	2 465	2 601
Pay/Enquiry Points		115	7 553							
Building Plan Offices		273	341							
Workshops		-	-							
Yards		-	-							
Stores		9	10							
Laboratories		719	426							
Training Centres		-	-							
Manufacturing Plant		-	-							
Depots		-	-							
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		7	49	-	46	30	30	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		7	49	-	46	30	30	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		7	49	-	46	30	30	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	5 088	377	377	3 262	3 441	3 629
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	5 088	377	377	3 262	3 441	3 629
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	639	750	750	473	499	526
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	639	750	750	473	499	526
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	9 439	9 439	6 520	6 879	7 258
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	9 439	9 439	6 520	6 879	7 258
<u>Libraries</u>		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Libraries										
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_					_	
	1					-				
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	98 397	148 906	-	46 466	67 447	67 447	46 571	48 251	50 905
DPM on a % of DDE	_	6.00/	7.2%	0.00/	2 20/	3.2%	16 50/	10 20/	0.00/	0.8%
R&M as a % of PPE R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.0% 12.6%	7.2% 17.3%	0.0% 0.0%	2.3% 5.4%	3.2% 7.1%	16.5% 7.1%	19.2% 7.1%	0.8% 5.1%	0.8% 5.0%
				0.070	U. +/0	1.1/0	1.1/0	1.1/0	U. 1/0	0.070

Room day to operating superintum.

Federaces

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table	SA34	d Depreciatio	n by asset cl	ass	1					
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		urrent Year 2017			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		60 890	-	-	45 410	23 090	23 090	49 032	51 728	54 574
Roads Infrastructure		20 619	-	-	15 575	8 075	8 075	16 818	17 743	18 719
Roads		20 619	-	-	15 575	8 075	8 075	16 818	17 743	18 719
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	4 510	2 296	2 296	4 870	5 138	5 421
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	4 510	2 296	2 296	4 870	5 138	5 421
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 346	-	-	6 888	4 096	4 096	7 437	7 846	8 278
Power Plants		-	-	-	6 888	4 096	4 096	7 437	7 846	8 278
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		5 984 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations MV Networks		302		_	-	_	_	_	_	
LV Networks										
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		27 677	-	-	12 378	5 378	5 378	13 365	14 100	14 875
Dams and Weirs		27 677	-	-	12 378	5 378	5 378	13 365	14 100	14 875
Boreholes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		4 257	_	_	4 734	2 580	2 580	5 111	5 392	5 689
Pump Station		4 257			4 734	2 580	2 580	5 111	5 392	5 689
Reticulation		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 992	-	-	1 319	660	660	1 424	1 503	1 585
Landfill Sites		1 992	-	-	1 319	660	660	1 424	1 503	1 585
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	6	6	6	6	6	7
Rail Lines		_	_	_	6	6	6	6	6	7
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5 956	-	-	2 874	1 479	1 479	3 103	3 273	3 454
Community Facilities		5 956	-	-	2 874	1 479	1 479	3 103	3 273	3 454
Halls		41	-	-	2 874	1 479	1 479	3 103	3 273	3 454
Centres		3 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	1	521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres									ı
Libraries				_		_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets									_
Stalls	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property  Non-revenue Generating	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									_
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	6 731	_	_	23 761	8 653	8 653	27 973	29 511	31 135
Operational Buildings	6 731	_	-	23 761	8 653	8 653	27 973	29 511	31 135
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	23 761	8 653	8 653	27 973	29 511	31 135
Pay/Enquiry Points	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories Training Centres	132	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots	5 855	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-								
Intangible Assets	635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses	_								
Solid Waste Licenses	_								
Computer Software and Applications	635								
Load Settlement Software Applications	-								
Unspecified	-								
Computer Equipment	_	_	_	2 634	1 820	1 820	2 844	3 000	3 165
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	2 634	1 820	1 820	2 844	3 000	3 165
Furniture and Office Equipment	_	_	-	1 233	1 228	1 228	1 332	1 405	1 482
Furniture and Office Equipment	_	_	_	1 233	1 228	1 228	1 332	1 405	1 482
Machinery and Equipment	_	_	-	5 663	4 317	4 317	6 115	6 451	6 806
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment	_	-	-	5 663	4 317	4 317	6 115	6 451	6 806
Transport Assets Transport Assets	_	-	-	7 697 7 697	4 643 4 643	4 643 4 643	8 311 8 311	8 768 8 768	9 250 9 250
· ·									
<u>Libraries</u> Libraries	-	-	-	2 146	1 406	1 406	-	-	-
	-	-	-	2 146	1 406	1 406	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Total Depreciation	1 74 211	-	-	91 418	46 636	46 636	98 709	104 138	109 866

Check - (83 868) - - - - 90 804 5 429 5 728

References
1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34e  Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		urrent Year 2017		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
P thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand  Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset	1 et Clas	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Infrastructure	Cias	S/Sub-class	_	_	1 000	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	-	-	_	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations		_	_	_	500	_	-	_	_	_
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Dams and Weirs		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares					500					
Sanitation Infrastructure  Pump Station		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades Capital Spares										
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		_	-	-	1 350	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities  Halls		-	-	-	1 350	-	-	_	-	-
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations		-	-	-	1 350	-	-	-	-	-
Museums Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										

Manufact South Approximate The Mindelbook Terminolat Captin South Approximate The Mindelbook Terminolat Captin South Captin South South of Security Captin South											
Another Another Terminal Another Anoth											
Apote Transmiss Transmiss Code Space											
Trivindedian Trivinade   Country Travillation Travillation   Country Travillation   Count											
Copie Spream	Airports										
Sport and floreston's Facilities Lobo's Facilities Cubito's Facilities Cupits Spores  Multipas assats Having Judges											
Brook Facilities Copied Spreas Horitage assets Hospitage Assets Hospitage Assets Hospitage Assets Cone visitings Hospitage Assets Cone visitings Hospitage Assets Cone visitings Hospitage Assets											
Heritage states  Morument  Heritage states  Morument  Heritage states  Morument  Heritage states  Morument  Heritage states  Morument  Heritage states  Morument  Heritage states  Morument  Heritage states  Morument  Heritage states  Description  Commonish rease  Commonish rease  Commonish rease  Description  Heritage  Unestined properties  Person  Non-morana Generating  Propriy  Hompwood Property  Hompwood Property  Hompwood Property  Hompwood Property  Description  Hompwood Property  Description  Heritage  Description  He			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets											
Hurtilage assets Murumeth Hussic Budger Hussic Budger Conservation Awas Contracting Conservation Awas Contracting Envestment properties Research Centerating Envestment properties Research Centerating Envestment Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Comprisonal Budger Envestment States  Other assets											
Mexico Endiriging Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Verlange Researce Generaling Inspraced Property Uningrowed Property Uningrowed Property Uningrowed Property Uningrowed Property Other assetts Operational Buildings American Buildings American Buildings Pupilization Buildings American Buildings American Buildings American Buildings American Buildings American Buildings Pupilization Buildings American Buil	Capital Spares										
Mexico Endiriging Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Verlange Researce Generaling Inspraced Property Uningrowed Property Uningrowed Property Uningrowed Property Uningrowed Property Other assetts Operational Buildings American Buildings American Buildings Pupilization Buildings American Buildings American Buildings American Buildings American Buildings American Buildings Pupilization Buildings American Buil											
Hebrot Didrigs Works of Art Consensition Areas Contervisings Investment properties Investment properties Interpreted Property Ibiniproved Ibinip			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Worker Art Conservation Areas Other Horizope Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Congestion Research Research Congestion Research Research Congestion Research Research Congestion Research R											
Conservation Arease   Contenting   Content											
Cheer Selfaces											
Revenue Generating											
Revenue Gereating	Other Heritage										
Revenue Gereating	Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Memorae Property Unimproved Property Unimprove											_
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Amproved Property Unimproved Property Unimp			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-evenue Generating											
Dither assets											
Other assets	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	Improved Property										
Operational Buildings Municipal Officiae Paip Finghip Plants Building Plan Officiae Workshops Variats Slores Luboratories Training Centres Mondinaturing Plant Depote Capital Spares Housing Side Housing Social Housing Copital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Element Licenses Sendudes Licenses and Rights Wiser Prigits Efficient Licenses Sold Waster Licenses Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furnitiva and Office Equipment	Unimproved Property										
Operational Buildings Municipal Officiae Paip Finghip Plants Building Plan Officiae Workshops Variats Slores Luboratories Training Centres Mondinaturing Plant Depote Capital Spares Housing Side Housing Social Housing Copital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Element Licenses Sendudes Licenses and Rights Wiser Prigits Efficient Licenses Sold Waster Licenses Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furnitiva and Office Equipment											
Manicipal Offices   PayEnquiry Point			-	-		-	-		-	-	-
PytiChaputy Points   Bulting Plant Offices   Workshops   Vards   Sloves   Laboratories   Training Centres   Monducturing Plant   Depote   Capital Syares   Depote   Capital Syares   Depote			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices   Workshops   Varids   Stores   Laboratories   Training Centres   Manufacturing Plant   Depote   Cupital Spares   Cupi	Municipal Offices										
Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depoch Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Califystated Assets Berontuces Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licences Sofit Water Rights Effluent Licences Computer Software and Applications Load Selfement Software Applications Load Selfement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Applications Licences Libraries Libraries Libraries Libraries Libraries Libraries Libraries Libraries Look, Mairne and Non-biological Animals	Pay/Enquiry Points										
Workshops   Yards   Silvers   Laboratories   Training Centres   Manufacturing Plant   Depote   Caplal Spares   Depote											
Yards   Stores   Laboratories											
Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depois Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Mousing Social Mou	1										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Copital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological Cultivated Assets Biological Coltivated Assets Biological Cultivated Assets Biological Coltivated Assets Biological Coltiv											
Training Centres  Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housin											
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Intangible Assets Liences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Turniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Loss Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Depots   Capital Spares	Training Centres										
Capital Spares	Manufacturing Plant										
Housing	Depots										
Housing	Capital Spares										
Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares  Biological or Cuttivated Assets  Biological or Cuttivated Assets  Biological or Cuttivated Assets  Intangible Assets  Intangible Assets Intangible			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets  Intangible Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological Animals Biological Arimals Biological Arim	=										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Servitudes	Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights Eilluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets Transport Ass											
Effluent Licenses   Solid Waste Licenses   Computer Software and Applications   Load Settlement Software Applications   Unspecified   Computer Equipment     Computer Equipment   Furniture and Office Equipment     Computer Equipment   Computer Equi			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses   Computer Software and Applications   Load Settlement Software Applications   Unspecified   Computer Equipment											
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets Transport Asse											
Load Settlement Software Applications	Solid Waste Licenses										
Load Settlement Software Applications	Computer Software and Applications										
Unspecified											
Computer Equipment											
Computer Equipment	·										
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment         -	Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment         -											
Transport Assets	Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assels	wachinery and Equipment										
Transport Assels	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Libraries  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
I total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets   1   -   -   -   2 350   -   -   -   -	Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	_	_		2 350	_	_	_	_	_
		Ė									
											0.0% 0.0%
pupplicating of Exhausty Assets as 76 of depret.  0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%			0.070	0.078	0.070	2.0/0	0.078	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070

References

check balance - 0 - - - - 34 466 379 154 759 000 16 431 000

<sup>1.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expend

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fored	easts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services		_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury		_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		7 000	7 000	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		231 359	379 771	397 406	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community Services		21 524	20 204	25 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security		_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 08 - Electrical Services		17 533	25 200	26 200	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		277 416	432 175	448 606	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	-							
Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services								
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury								
Vote 04 - Planning And Development								
Vote 05 - Technical Services								
Vote 06 - Community Services								
Vote 07 - Traffic And Security								
Vote 08 - Electrical Services								
Vote 09 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Future revenue by source	3	70.004	00.000	00.007				
Property rates		76 924	83 060	89 687				
Service charges - electricity revenue		267 029	288 379	304 657				
Service charges - water revenue		77 091	84 800	93 280				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		26 275	28 377	30 647				
Service charges - refuse revenue		16 143	17 435	18 829				
Service charges - other		4.044	4.740	4.000				
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 611	1 740	1 880				
List other revenues sources if applicable		42 139	45 510	49 151				
List entity summary if applicable			515.55	500.101				
Total future revenue		507 212	549 301	588 131	_	_		
Net Financial Implications		(229 796)	(117 126)	(139 525)	-	-	-	_

## References

<sup>1.</sup> Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

<sup>2.</sup> Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

<sup>3.</sup> Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Municipal VotelCapital project	Ref				Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure	Project info	rmation
		Program/Project description	Project	IDP Goal	(YesiNo)				Total Project		Current Year		Framework			
nousand	4		number	code 2	6	3	3	5	Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	Ner ren
nt municipality: List all capital projects grouped by li	Municip	al Vote														
Budget And Treasury	Ca	pital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equip	ment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Budget And Treasury Budget And Treasury		Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture An	nd Office Equ	ipment		Furniture And Office Equipment Licences And Rights	Furniture And Office Equipment Computer Software And Applications		-	-	15	-	-	-		NEW
Budget And Treasury Budget And Treasury		Capital Non-Infrastructure New Intangible As Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport As	ssets:Compi ssets	ater Sott	ware And Applications	Licences And Rights Transport Assets	Computer Software And Applications Transport Assets				550	- 1	- 0	1 1		NEW
Community Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community	Assets:Com	munity F	acilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	7 290	25 000		NEW
Community Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal			Community Facilities Public Open Space	Community Facilities	Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-		RENE
Community Services		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E				Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Community Services Community Services		Capitat Non-Infrastructure New Furniture An Capitat Non-Infrastructure New Machinery A	nd Office Equ	ipment		Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment		-	-	860 94	-	-	-		NEW NEW
Community Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal			tional Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		- 1							RENE
Community Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Other Asset	s:Operations	al Buildin	gs:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Community Services		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa				Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-		UPGF
Community Services		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra				Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Community Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community ( Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community)				Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities		-	-	5 000	11 000	12 914	-	HESSEQUA W W3	NEW
Community Services Community Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Community ( Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Transport A		4_Sport	1	Sport And Recreation Facilities Transport Assets	Outdoor Facilities Transport Assets		- 1		752 8 780	10 524	12 914		HESSEQUA_W_W3	NEW
Corporate Support Services	1	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal		Assets I	Community Facilities Halls	Community Facilities	Halls				0 100					RENE
Corporate Support Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Computer E				Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		_	-	4 129	_	-	-		NEW
Corporate Support Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Furniture An	nd Office Equ			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Corporate Support Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Intangible As	ssets:Comp	ater Soft		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		-	-	1 217	-	-	-		NEW
Corporate Support Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Machinery A	and Equipme	ent		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Corporate Support Services Corporate Support Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing:Renewal Capital Non-Infrastructure New Other Asset				Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices			1.0	3 810	-	-	1 1		RENI
Corporate Support Services Corporate Support Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure New Other Asset Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sani				Operational Buildings Sanitation Infrastructure	Municipal Offices Reticulation		- 1		3 810	-		-		REN
Corporate Support Services	1	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Transport A		luciure.	rescueson	Transport Assets	Transport Assets									NEW
Electrical Services		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastru		tworks		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks					17 533	25 200	26 200		NEW
Electrical Services	1	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Elec			v Networks	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks		_	-	-	-	_	-		REN
Electrical Services		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastru				Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks		-	-	13 425	-	-	-		NEW
Electrical Services		Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Elec				Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Netecrks		-	-	3 350	-	-	-		REN
Electrical Services		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Ele	ectrical Infras	structure	Mv Switching Stations	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-		UPGE
Electrical Services Flectrical Services	1	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastru Capital Infrastructure Existing Receival Elec				Electrical Infrastructure Flactrical Infrastructure	Mv Switching Stations Mv Switching Stations			-	3 500	-	-	-	HESSEOLIA WR-7	NEW
Electrical Services Electrical Services		Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Electropital Non-Infrastructure New:Furniture An			1	Furniture And Office Equipment	Mv Switching Stations Furniture And Office Equipment			-	116	-	-	-	HESSEQUA_W6; 7	NEW
Electrical Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Furniture An				Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment				400					NEW
Electrical Services	1	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Other Asset			os Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				400					NEW
Electrical Services		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A		l		Transport Assets	Transport Assets		_	_	_	-	_	-		NEW
Executive & Council	1	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Furniture An				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Executive & Council		Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Other Asset	s:Operations	al Buildin	gs:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Executive & Council	1	Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Transport A	ssets	1		Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Planning And Development	1	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community of Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastru	Assets:Com	munity F	acilities:Centres	Community Facilities Electrical Infrastructure	Centres Ly Networks		-	-	500	7 000	-	-		NEW
Planning And Development Planning And Development	1	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture An				Furniture And Office Fouriement	Furniture And Office Fountment		-	-	500	-	-	_		NEW
Planning And Development		Capital Non-Infrastructure New Other Asset			os Manufacturino Plant	Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant		- 1				7 000			NEW
Planning And Development		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	structure:W	aste Pro	cessing Facilities	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Planning And Development		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infr	SD03_0D	04_Wat		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes		7 500	-	300	-	-	-	HESSEQUA_W_W3	NEW
Technical Services	1	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastru	ucture:Capit	al Spare		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Technical Services		Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastru				Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Technical Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Furniture An				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	91	-	-	-		NEW
Technical Services Technical Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Machinery A Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Other Asset	Ind Equipme	ent ul Dividio	ne Municipal Offices	Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings	Machinery And Equipment Municipal Offices									NEW
Technical Services		Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Roa	ds Infrastruc	ture:Car	oital Spares	Roads Infrastructure	Capital Spares					_				REN
Technical Services	1	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastruct	ture:Capital	Spares		Roads Infrastructure	Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Technical Services		Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Roa	ds Infrastruc	ture:Roa	ed Furniture	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-		REN
Technical Services		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct				Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture		-	-	6 342	26 000	38 000	43 556	Whole of Municipality	NEW
Technical Services		Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Roa				Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-		REN
Technical Services		Capital infrastructure New Roads Infrastruct				Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		-	-	23 947	-	-	-		NEW
Technical Services Technical Services		Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Roa Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastruct			os	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-		RENI
Technical Services Technical Services		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sani		huchire		Roads Intrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Hoads Pump Station								Hessequa Ward 1	RENI
Technical Services		Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrast		t Facilitie	s	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities				4 000	5 206		10 000		NEW
Technical Services		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	ructure:Was	te Water		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	10 000	28 780	-		NEW
Technical Services		Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Store				Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-		REN
Technical Services		Capital Infrastructure New Storm Water Infra		orm Wa	ter Conveyance	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Conveyance		-	-	5 280	-	-	-		NEW
Technical Services		Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Transport A	ssets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets		7 500	-	15 685		-	-	HESSEQUA W W3	NEW
Technical Services Technical Services		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infr Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infr	SD03_00	04_Wat		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes Bulk Mains		7 500 5 500	-	15 685 100 901	179 009	304 991	343 850	HESSEQUA_W_W3 HESSEQUA_W_W10	NEW
Technical Services Technical Services		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infr Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infr	SD03_0S rastructure:0	uq_Wat	7	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains Capital Spares		5 500		100 901	-		-	nesseudA_W_W10	NEW
Technical Services		Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water			No.	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	123567	2000		1 500				W2	RENI
Technical Services		Capital Infrastructure New:Water Supply Infr			on .	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	72000			49 039					NEW
Technical Services		Capital Infrastructure New: Water Supply Infr				Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points		-	-	5 000	7 000	8 000	-		NEW
Technical Services		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infr				Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations		-	-	17 656	-	-	-		NEW
Technical Services		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infr				Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations		-	-	15 436	-	-	-		NEW
Technical Services		Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infr				Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs		-	-	78 365	-	-	-		NEW
Technical Services		Capital Infrastructure New: Water Supply Infr				Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works		-	-	39 178	4 143	-	-		NEW
Traffic And Security Traffic And Security		Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing: Renewal Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing: Upgradin				Community Facilities Community Facilities	Halls Testing Stations									RENI
Traffic And Security		Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture An	nd Office Equ	.ipment		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment				10					NEW
Traffic And Security		Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery A	and Equipme	ent		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment				-	_	-	_		NEW
Traffic And Security		Capital Non-Infrastructure New:Other Asset	s:Operations	al Buildin	gs:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEW
Traffic And Security		Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sani	itation Infrasi	ructure:	Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-		REN
Traffic And Security		Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport A	ssets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		NEV
nt Capital expenditure	1		-	1								277 416	432 175	448 606		+
s:	1		1	1								l		l		1
	1	I	1	1	1		I		1		l			ı	1	1
	Entity															
List all capital projects grouped by E A	Entity															
	Entity															B

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Rei	ef.		Dooloot	Asset Olses	Accest Oak Oleca	ODO se sudirestes	Previous target	Current Ye	ear 2017/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal Vote/Capital project	2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality:  List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				Examples	Examples							
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name Project name												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

<sup>2.</sup> Refer MFMA s30

<sup>3.</sup> As per Table SA34

<sup>4.</sup> Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Ribosand  Faret matigiply: Lit disperient popula pur Lit disperient popula pur Lit disperient popula pur Lit disperient pur Lit	Program Right description  of the color state	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (feelNo)			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2010/17	Current Year 2017/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	edium Term Ra editura Frames Budnet Year		Project Information
List all operational projects group Budget And Treasury	ped by Municipal Vote	pe; Seminare	2	4		1	5	1	Outrome	2017/16				
List all operational projects group Budget And Treasury	ped by Municipal Vote	pe; Seminare							2010/17	Full Year Forecast	2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/25	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
Budget And Treasury		ps; Seminars												
Budge Act Treasy Budge Act Treasy Budge Act Treasy Budge Act Treasy Budge Act Treasy Budge Act Treasy Budge Act Treasy Budge Act Treasy Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services	Operational Municipal Running Cost Operational Municipal Running Cost Operational Maintenance Vivo-Inhart utuse Preventinha Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Vivo-Inhart utuse Preventinha Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Vivo-Inhart utuse Preventinha Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Vivo-Inhart utuse Preventinha Maintenance Condition		And					-	-	174 237	183	193	204 323	whole of municipal countries
Budget And Tensory Budget And Tensory Budget And Tensory Budget And Tensory Budget And Tensory Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Intrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Non-Intrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Non-Intrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition	M 122		No			100000	100	- 3	46 665 24	183 291 29 129 80 10	193 307 41 594 85 10	44 025 80	Whale of Munic
Budget And Treasury Budget And Treasury Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition	Based Furnit Based Other	Assets:Ope		Fumiture And Office Equipment Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Transport Assets	Furniture And Office Equipment Municipal Offices Municipal Offices Transport Assets		- 1	- 1	- 24	10	12	11	
Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services	Opening and an arrangement of the control of the co	Based: Trans	Assets:Ope port.Assets		Operational Buildings Transport Assets	Municipal Offices Transport Assets		- 1	- 1	12		11	12	
Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services Community Services	Operational Typical Work Streams: Environmental Bodiversity And Climate Chan Operational Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training And Development	ge Workshops; S	Seminan					- 1	- 1	- 1	126	133	141	whole of municipal
Community Senioss Community Senioss Community Senioss	Operational Typical Work Streams: Community Development Food Security And Operational Typical Work Streams: Community Development Library Programme	Self Help Prop ES	Panner					- 1		500 37 32 182	71	75	73	Whale of Munic
Community Services	Operational Typical Work Streams Environmental Environmental Health Operational Typical Work Streams Expanded Public Works Programms Project							- 1		32 182	164 165 335 11 75 535 532 138 164 115 526 24 9	152 138 353	162 187 373	
Community Services	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management And Governance Deve Operational Typical Work Streams Water Saving Intlatives	ebp Integrate	d Waste Ma	anage				- 1		-	335 11	353 12	12	
Community Services Community Services	Operational Typical Work Streams Water Saving Initiatives Operational Municipal Renning Cost Operational Municipal Renning Cost Operational Municipan according to the Properation of Maintenance Condition	M 123 Based Furnit	ure And Of	No	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	100000	100		59 708 77	75 535 502	80 206 530	84 945 559	Whale of Munic
Community Services Community Services Community Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventirities Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventirities Maintenance Condition	Dased Machi Dased Other	inery And D Assets:Ope		Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Machinery And Equipment Municipal Offices Municipal Offices		- 1		59 708 77 124 11 51	138 164	12 80 206 530 146 173 122	154 182 128	
Community Services Community Services Community Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Base	Based:Other ed:Solid Wash	Assets:Ope a Disposal			Municipal Offices Landfill Silva Indoor Facilities		- 1		51	115 526	122 555	128 585 27	
Community Services	Operational Maintenance infrastructure Preventeire Maintenance Condition Bass Operational Maintenance Visit-inhalte dute Preventeire Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Visit-inhalte dute Preventeire Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Visit-inhalte duter Preventeire Maintenance Condition	Based Comm	nunity Australia	a	Sport And Recreation Facilities Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		1		14 8	24 9	555 25 2 53	10	Whole of Munic
Community Services Community Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Inhantrudure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Non-Inhantrudure Corrective Maintenance Emergency	Based Community A	numby Asse Assets:Spo	da dA	Sport And Recreation Facilities Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		- 1		40			55	
Community Services Community Services Community Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Inhantructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Coerational Maintenance Inhantructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Sased	Based:Trans Water Supply	port.Assets https://	'	Sport And Recreation Facilities Transport Assets Water Supply Infrastructure	Outdoor Facilities Transport Assatz Sonsholes		- 1		3 425	1788	1885 67 5 275 43 63 589 42 30 025	1990	
Corporate Support Services Corporate Support Services	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management And Governance Strat Operational Typical Work Streams Copacity Building Training And Development	tegic Planning Capacity Build	Promotion ding Counci	ad I				- 1		6 150	1 788 63 5 000 41 57 558 40 30 023	5 275 43	73 5:505 46 63	
Corporate Support Services Corporate Support Services	Operational Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training And Development Operational Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training And Development	Leadership D Workshoos: S	evelopmen Seminan	4				- 1	1	-	57 558	60 589	63	whole of munic
Corporate Support Services Corporate Support Services	Operational Typical Work Streams Human Resources Employee Assistance Pro- Countrional Typical Work Streams Strategic Management And Governance Strat	gramme teoic Planning	Touristicon	od.				- 1		5 28 30 359	40 30 023	42 30 025	621 45 30 026	
Corporate Support Services Corporate Support Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Consideral Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Rese	Based Comp ed Electrical In	outer Equips	24	Computer Equipment Electrical Infrastructure	Computer Equipment Power Plants		- 1		1.	- 25	104	- 909	
Corporate Support Services Corporate Support Services	Qualitatification and the Methods of Provider Advanced Release Conference Control Conference Conference Conference Conference Conference Conference Control Conference Conferenc	M 122 Daned Form	LES AND CH	No.			100000	100	-	25 224 65 19	95 45 022 137	- 104 47 879 144	109 50 731 152	Whole of Munic
Corporate Support Services Corporate Support Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventitive Maintenance Condition  Coerational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventitive Maintenance Condition  Coerational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Operational Maintenance	Dased Irlang	phia Asset inery and "		Fumiture And Office Equipment Licences And Rights Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Furniture And Office Equipment Computer Software And Applications Machinery And Equipment Municipal Offices Municipal Offices Municipal Offices				8 8	17	18	19	
Corporate Support Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition	Based Other	Assatz Ope		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-		52	532	562	592	
Community Services Community Services Companie Support Services			Assets: Ope		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Transport Assets	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices Transport Assalts				50	362	382	403	
Corporate Support Services Electrical Services Electrical Services	Geselonal Martenans Alm-Inharbudes Verwindten Marienance Condition Operational Martenans Alm-Inharbudes Verwindten Marienance Condition Operational Typical Work Streams Environmental Alen And Innasive Trees Geselonal Typical Work Streams Functions And Switch Special Streets And Fun Operational Typical Work Streams Exceldentation Operational Marienance Inharbudes Switches Street Operational Marienance Inharbudes Switches Switches Operational Marienance Inharbudes Switches	Trees	port. Assets		Transport Assets	Transport Assets		89 810		50 80 23 20	69 1 339 85	382 73 1413 92	403 77 1491 98	
Dischical Services Dischical Services Dischical Services	Operational Typical Work Streams Electrification	Lacra			District Inhartschire			-		20 - 9.250	86 - 13 636	92 - 14386	98 - 15 177	
Electrical Services			ashuc		Electrical Infrastructure	Ny Transmission Conductors Ly Networks				-	-	-	-	
Electrical Services Electrical Services	Operational Maintenance Inhantructure Preventritive Maintenance Condition Base Operational Maintenance Inhantructure Preventritive Maintenance Condition Base Operational Municipal Running Cost	ed Electrical It	tastra		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Ev Networks Ev Networks		1		1 009 - 236 610	1 007 - 263 567	1 094 - 284 693	1154	
Electrical Services Electrical Services	Operational Municipal Running Cost Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition	M 123 Based Fumb	Lew And Of	No.	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	100000	100		236 610 45 30	521	550	580	Whole of Munic
Dischigal Services Dischigal Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition	Based Machi Based Other	inery And E Assets:Ope		Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings	Machinery And Equipment Municipal Offices		- 1		30 5	78 121	82 138	87 145	
Discripti Services Discripti Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Base	Based Other ed Roads Info	Assets:Ope estructure		Machiney And Equipment Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Roads Infrastructure Transport Assats	Municipal Offices Road Furniture Transport Assets		- 1		11 50	15	13 53	20 56 2 2 2 2	
Dectrical Services Executive & Council	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Coerational Typical Work Streams Adultiv: Tuberculosis And Cancer Aids Day	Dased:Trans	port.Assets	'	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		- 1		50 1 912 87	2 003	2113	2 2 2 2 9	
Diction Services Dictio	Special and Control  reness Camps oral/Executive	aign Mayor Ca	nj				- 1		87 20 294 150	50 2 003 92 947 515 153 153 153 153	13 53 2 113 87 155 543 162 163 163 98	100 154 573 175 176 171 104 174	whole of munic	
Executive & Council Executive & Council	Operational Typical Work Steams: Community Development Child Programmes Operational Typical Work Steams: Community Development Community Development	proent initiativ	<u>.</u> [					- 1	- 1	150	153	162	170	Whole of Muni
Executive & Council Executive & Council	Operational Typical Work Streams Community Development Disability Characterial Turinal Work Streams Community Disables and Effects	Disab200		No.			SV	25		150 89 150	153	162	171	ed .
Executive & Council Executive & Council	Operational Typical Work Streams: Community Development Gender Developme	ed.						- 1	- 1	150	155	164	174	Whole of Muni
Executive & Council	Operational Typical Work Streams Community Development Youth Projects You	th Developme	int					-		136 282	143 876	151 924	159 975	Whole of Muni
Executive & Council	Operational Typical Work Streams Human Resources Employee Assistance Pro	ganne						-		-		-		
Executive & Council Executive & Council Executive & Council	Operational Typical Work Streams Properly Rates Act Implementation Valuation	T.						- 1	- 3	40 400	210 2 500	222 1000	234 1 000	
Executive & Council Executive & Council	Operational 7 ypical Work Streams Strategic Management And Governance Risk Operational 7 ypical Work Streams Ward Committees Ward Initiatives	Geason Managemen							- 1	-	95 1 936 4 376	100	105 2 154 4 871	
Executive & Council	Operational Typical Work Streams Ward Committees Meetings						100000	100	- 1	1 590 4 150	1 936 4 376 104 671	2 042 4 617	2154 4871	
Executive & Council Executive & Council	Operational Municipal Running Cost Operational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition	M 123 Based Furth	ure And Of	No.	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	100000	100		92 872 22	2	112 869	119 247	Whale of Muni
Executive & Council Executive & Council	Operational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition	Based Mach Based: Trans	inery And E port Assets		Machinery And Equipment Transport Assets	Machinery And Equipment Transport Assets		- 1		117	117	122	130	
Planning And Development Planning And Development	Operational 7 ypical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training And Development' Operational 7 ypical Work Streams: Communication And Public Participation: Awar	Workshops; 5 reness Camps	Seminan sign					- 1		5 85 100	213	444 1110	237	whole of munic whole of munic
Planning And Development Planning And Development	Operational 7 ypical Work Streams: Environmental Development Of Standards To Operational 7 ypical Work Streams: Spatial Planning	Set Environn	nertal By-Li	286				- 1		100 - 1 066	213 416 421 1 052	444	458 458 1 171	
Planning And Development Planning And Development	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management And Governance (dp 9 Operational Typical Work Streams Tourism Tourism Development	Planning And I	Ravision					- 1		1 066			-	
Planning And Development Planning And Development	Operational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Municipal Running Cost	Based Comm	runity A	No.	Community Facilities	Malix	100000	100		- 12 20 706 20	8 25 391 24	25 988 25	21 (37	Whole of Muni Whole of Muni
Seauthe & Count Planning And Development Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services	Special form of the control of the c	Dased Furth Dased Herita	ture And Cit ge Assets:		Furniture And Office Equipment Heritage Assets	Furniture And Office Equipment Works OFA+ Machinery And Equipment Municipal Offices Municipal Offices Transport Assets				20	24 1		25	
Planning And Development Planning And Development	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventirities Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventirities Maintenance Condition	Based Machi Based Other	inery And D Assets:Ope	4	Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings	Machinery And Equipment Municipal Offices		1			4 15	4 15	4 17	
Planning And Development Planning And Development	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventirities Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventirities Maintenance Condition	Based:Other Based:Trans	Assets:Ope port.Assets		Heritage Azzels Machinery And Egulpment Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Transport Azzels	Municipal Offices Transport Assets		- 1		7	12	4 15 13 0	14 0	
Technical Services Technical Services	Operational Typical Work Streams: Drinking Water Quality Operational Typical Work Streams: Occupational Health And Safety							- 1		-	- 12	-	-	
Technical Services Technical Services	Operational Typical Work Streams: Public Protection And Safety Operational Typical Work Streams: Research And Development							- 1		- 1	1 536	555	555	
Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services	Operational Typical Work Streams Water Saving Initiatives Operational Maintenance Inhants clare Preventative Maintenance (News) Research	Decirco (++	antuc		Electrical Infrastructure	Ly Niebrorks		- 1		7	7	7	585 8	
Technical Services	Operational Maintenance inhant octors Preventitive Maintenance Condition Base Operational Municipal Running Cost Operational Maintenance Xivo-Inhantrodure Preventitive Maintenance Condition	M 121	shashu	No	Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Ev Networks Ev Networks	100000	100		201 507	264 583	266 081	282 447	Whole of Marri
Technical Services Technical Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Intrastructure Preventinine Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Non-Intrastructure Preventinine Maintenance Condition	Dased Furnit Dased Irlang	ture And Cit pbis Asset		Furniture And Office Equipment Licences And Rights	Furniture And Office Equipment Computer Software And Applications		-		261 982 89 12	244 583 1 889 -	265 081 1 993	282 447 2 102	
Technical Services Technical Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Ba Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition	ased Machine	ery And Equ		Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment				1	1 57	- 1	1	
Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition	Based:Other	Assatz Ope		Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		-	-	328 17 200	57 52 834	60 57 879	63 63 928	
Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition	Based Other	Assets: Ope		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Sanitation infrastructure	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices Pump Station Toler Facilities Cutdor Facilities Cutdor Facilities Drainage Calection Transport Assats Bornholes Maler Treatment Works		-	-	250 - 2530	2 104	879 - 2 220	2342 2342	
Technical Services	Coersional Maintenance Inhastructure Preventitive Maintenance Condition Base	ed Sanitation I	htastu		Sanitation infrastructure	Tolet Facilities		-	-	2 500	2 104	2 220	-	
Technical Services Technical Services	operational Maintenance Non-Inhashudure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Inhashudure Preventative Maintenance Condition Base	ed Storn Water	er bitset	п	Santation Inhastructure Sport And Recreation Facilities Storm Water Inhastructure	Outdoor Facilities Drainage Collection		- 1		480	712	751	793	
Technical Services Technical Services	Operational Maintenance Non-Inhashudure Preventative Maintenance Condition Operational Maintenance Inhashudure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based	Water Supply	port.Assets httmst		Transport Assets Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Transport Assets Screholes		- 1		3 543 - 42 975	2 370 2 844 12 734	2 501 2 118 12 435	2 638 2 234 14 174	
Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Services Technical Service Te	Operational Applicativistics of Preventiers Mainterance Condition Base Operational Typical Work Steams: Capacity Building Training And Development	ez-Water Supp Development	py inhad Office Fig	p	water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works		- 1		42 975	12 734 75	12 435	14 174 54	
Traffic And Security Traffic And Security	Operational Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training And Development Operational Typical Work Streams: Emergency And Diseater Management Annua	Workshops; S al Review Of D	Seminan Staaster Ma	ragen				- 1		- 1	-	- 7		whole of muni
Traffic And Security Traffic And Security	Operational Typical Work Streams Emergency And Disaster Management Disast Operational Typical Work Streams: Occupational Health And Safety	ter Relief						1		23	250	271	290	
Traffic And Security Traffic And Security	Operational Municipal Running Cost  Operational Maintenance Non-Inhastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition	M 123 Based Furnit	Lew And Cit	No	Fumiliare And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	100000	100		70 525 70 525 20 208	250 56 831 105 174 79	270 61 751 112 163 63	290 65 510 117 190 88	Whale of Mun
Traffic And Security Traffic And Security	General Conference of Personal Processing Conference Co	Based Machi Based Other	inery And D Assets: Ope	4	Fumbre And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings Roads Infrastructure Transport Assets	Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment Municipal Offices Road Furniture		1		208 4	174 79	183 83	193 88	
Traffic And Security Traffic And Security	Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Base Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition	ed Roads Info Based: Trans	estructure port.Assets		Roads Infrastructure Transport Assets	Road Furnium Transport Assets		- 1		40 349	84 172	182	94 192	
Parent operational expenditure	1		Н						-	967 431	954 363	1 023 014	1 051 029	
List all operational projects group	ped by Entity													l
Entity A Water project A														
Entity S Electricity project S														
Tarred holes a														
Entity Operational expenditure Total Operational expenditure			ш								954 363		1 001 029	